

## UNITED STATES TRADE REPRESENTATIVE

+ + + + +

## 301 COMMITTEE

+ + + + +

## SECTION 301 TARIFFS PUBLIC HEARING

+ + + + +

TUESDAY  
JULY 24, 2018

+ + + + +

The 301 Committee met in the Courtroom of the U.S. International Trade Commission, 500 E Street, SW, Washington, D.C., at 9:30 a.m., William Busis and Arthur Tsao, Co-Chairs, presiding.

PRESENT

WILLIAM BUSIS, Chair, U.S. Trade Representative  
 ARTHUR TSAO, Chair, U.S. Trade Representative  
 ALEXANDER ABAJIAN, Council of Economic Advisers  
 RAVI BHARWANI, Department of Health and Human  
 Services  
 CHRISTOPHER BLAHA, Department of Commerce  
 DOVIE HOLLAND, Department of State  
 ANN MAIN, Department of Commerce  
 MAUREEN PETTIS, Department of Labor  
 KATE PSILLOS, Department of Commerce  
 TRACY ROY, Department of Homeland Security,  
 Customs and Border Protection  
 ARI SULBY, Department of State  
 TIMOTHY WINELAND, U.S. Trade Representative  
 AMY ZUCKERMAN, Department of Treasury

STAFF PRESENT

BILL BISHOP, U.S. International Trade Commission  
 TYRELL BURCH, U.S. International Trade  
 Commission

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

WITNESSES PRESENT

S. GEORGE ALFONSO, HomeServe USA  
 RICHARD BAILLIE, Fluoropolymers Trade Alliance  
 ANDY BARNAUSKAS, Banner Engineering  
 PHILLIP BELL, Steel Manufacturers Association  
 GUY BENTLY, Reason Foundation  
 PAUL BLAIR, Americans for Tax Reform  
 MARK BRADLEY, K2 Urethanes, LLC  
 TIMOTHY BRIGHTBILL, SolarWorld Americas, Inc.  
 RANDY BUSCH, Value Vinyls, Inc.  
 SAGE CHANDLER, Consumer Technology Association  
 JOSEPH COHEN, Snow Joe, LLC  
 JAKE COLVIN, National Foreign Trade Council  
 GREGORY CONLEY, American Vaping Association  
 CATHERINE CUMMISKEY, CellMark USA, LLC  
 BRITTANI CUSHMAN, Vapor Technology Association  
 JONATHAN DAVIS, SEMI  
 CRAIG DEAN, Dean Technology, Inc.  
 ARNAUD DUMAS DE RAULY, Blinc Group  
 DANIEL DUNCAN, Peerless Manufacturing  
 BERNARD FELDMAN, American Wire Group & Classic  
     Wire and Cable  
 RICK FIREHAMMER, Universal Electronics, Inc.  
 MIKE GRAY, Valmet Corporation  
 JANE HARDY, Brinly-Hardy Co.  
 ROBERT HINSCH, Top Value Fabrics, Inc.  
 GREGORY HUSISIAN, Alps Electric  
 DAVID ISAACS, Semiconductor Industry Association  
 ED JENKINS, Impak Films US, LLC  
 JOSH KALLMER, Information Technology Industry  
     Council  
 MICHAEL KERSEY, American Lawn Mower Co.  
 MARK KINZIE, Logitech, Inc.  
 DAVID KOERNER, Kittrich Corporation  
 MATT KOPKO, Bird Rides, Inc.  
 STEVE KORN, Kimball Electronics, Inc.  
 GARY LOBAZA, MTD Products, Inc.  
 LEE MAO, Lianda Corporation  
 HEIDI McAULIFFE, American Coating Association  
 GREG MERRITT, Cree, Inc.  
 CHARLIE MURRAH, Southwire Company, LLC  
 TRACY MUSGROVE, Revolutionary Vapes, LLC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

BILL NEW, Coalition of Energy Equipment  
Manufacturers  
LINDA ROUSE O'NEILL, Health Industry  
Distributors Association  
AL PAPE, Shamrock Technologies, Inc.  
SLONE PEARSON, Fortive Corporation  
DEAN PINKERT, Solar Energy Industries  
Association, Inc.  
JOSEPH PON, Applied Materials, Inc.  
HUN QUACH, Retail Industry Leaders Association  
SHI CHAO QUAN, ZTT International  
CHRIS RICE, Daikin Applied Americas  
AARON SCHAPPER, Valmont Industries, Inc.  
CHARLIE SOUHRADA, North American Association of  
Food Equipment Manufacturers  
GARY STANITIS, Daikin America  
ROBERT G. STRAHS, II, Priority Wire & Cable,  
Inc.  
KEN STRAIT, Tractor Supply Company  
JACOB STURGEON, Wanhua Chemical (America) Co.,  
Ltd.  
DONALD SZCZEPANIAK, Prismview  
CRAIG UPDYKE, National Electrical Manufacturers  
Association  
CARRIE WADE, R Street Institute  
NATHAN WALKER, Goodman Global, Inc.  
LARRY WILLIAMS, Steel Framing Industry  
Association  
BO YI, Southeast University Law School  
DAVID ZALESNE, American Institute of Steel  
Construction

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

## CONTENTS

Opening Statement from Chair and Introduction of the 301 Committee.....	7
--	---

### Panel One

Richard Baillie, Fluoropolymers Trade Alliance.....	18
Mark Bradley, K2 Urethanes, LLC .....	24
Kate Cumiskey, Cellmark USA, LLC .....	28
Jacob Sturgeon, Wanhau Chemical America .....	32
Lee Mao, Lianda Corporation .....	38
Heidi McAuliffe, American Coating Association.....	43
Al Pape, Shamrock Technologies, Inc. ....	48
Charlie Souhrada, North American Association of Food Equipment Manufacturers.....	54

### Panel Two

Rick Firehammer, Universal Electronics, Inc. .	74
Sage Chandler, Consumer Technology Association.....	81
Jonathan Davis, SEMI .....	85
Bernard Feldman, American Wire Group & Classic Wire and Cable.....	89
Robert G. Strahs II, Priority Wire & Cable, Inc.....	93
Charlie Murrah, Southwire Company, LLC .....	98
Craig Updyke, National Electrical Manufacturers Association.....	103
Donald Szczepaniak, Prismview .....	109

### Panel Three

Joseph Cohen, Snow Joe, LLC .....	127
Jane Hardy, Brinly-Hardy Co. ....	133
Michael Kersey, American Lawn Mower Co. ....	138
Greg Merritt, Cree, Inc. ....	143
Joseph Pon, Applied Materials, Inc. ....	148
Gary Stanitis, Daikin Americas .....	154

## NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Panel Four

Andy Barnauskas, Banner Engineering .....	180
Timothy Brightbill, SolarWorld Americas, Inc.....	186
Craig Dean, Dean Technology, Inc. ....	191
Mike Gray, Valmet Corporation .....	196
David Isaacs, Semiconductor Industry Association.....	202
Josh Kallmer, Information Technology Industry Council.....	207
Dean Pinker, Solar Energy Industries Association, Inc.....	211
Steve Korn, Kimball Electronics, Inc. ....	216

Panel Five

Randy Busch, Value Vinyls, Inc. ....	237
Robert Hinsch, Top Value Fabrics, Inc. ....	243
Ed Jenkins, Impak Films US, LLC .....	248
Davis Koerner, Kittrich Corporation .....	254
Sloane Pearson, Fortive Corporation .....	260
Hun Quach, Retail Industry Leaders Association.....	267
Chris Rice, Daikin Applied Americas .....	272
Linda Rouse O'Neill, Health Industry Distributors Association.....	278

Panel Six

Mark Kinzie, Logitech, Inc. ....	295
Guy Bently, Reason Foundation .....	303
Gregory Conley, American Vaping Association.....	310
Brittani Cushman, Vapor Technology Association.....	315
Arnaud Dumas de Rauzy, Blinc Group .....	322
Tracy Musgrove, Revolutionary Vapes, LLC ....	327
Carrie Wade, R Street Institute .....	334
Shi Chao Quan, ZTT International .....	337

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Panel Seven

Phillip Bell, Steel Manufacturers Association.....	348
Daniel Duncan, Peerless Manufacturing .....	354
Aaron Schapper, Valmont Industries, Inc. ....	358
Bill New, Coalition of Energy Equipment Manufacturers.....	364
Ken Strait, Tractor Supply Company .....	367
Larry Williams, Steel Framing Industry Association.....	373
David Zalesne, American Institute of Steel Construction.....	377

Panel Eight

S. George Alfonso, HomeServe USA .....	399
Paul Blair, Americans for Tax Reform .....	406
Matt Kapko, Bird Rides, Inc. ....	412
Gary Lobaza, MTD Products, Inc. ....	417
Nathan Walker, Goodman Global, Inc. ....	423
Bo Yi, Southeast University Law School .....	429
Jake Colvin, National Foreign Trade Council .	433
Gregory Husisian, Alps Electric .....	438
Adjourn .....	455

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(9:34 a.m.)

MR. BISHOP: Will the room please come to order?

CHAIR BUSIS: Good morning and welcome.

The Office of the United States Trade Representative in conjunction with the interagency Section 301 Committee is holding this public Hearing in connection with the Section 301 investigation of China's acts, policies, and practices related to technology transfer, intellectual property, and innovation.

The United States Trade Representative initiated this investigation on August 18, 2017.

On June 20, 2018, USTR published a Federal Register notice announcing the Trade Representative's determination to impose an additional duty of 25 percent on products from China with an annual trade value of approximately \$34 billion. That noticed is published at 83-FR-28710.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The June 20 notice also seeks public  
2           comment on proposed additional trade action to be  
3           taken in the investigation.

4           The proposed additional action is an  
5           additional 25 percent duty on a list of products  
6           from China with an annual trade value of  
7           approximately \$16 billion.

8           The purpose of this Hearing is to  
9           receive public testimony regarding the proposed  
10          additional action.

11          The Section 301 Committee will  
12          carefully consider the testimony, the written  
13          comments already received in response to the  
14          Federal Register notice, and the post-Hearing  
15          comments due on July 31.

16          The 301 Committee will then make a  
17          recommendation to the Trade Representative on  
18          additional action to be taken in the investigation.

19  
20          At this time, I would like to welcome  
21          our first witness, Representative Kevin Cramer of  
22          North Dakota, to the Hearing. Representative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 Kevin Cramer, you have the floor.

2 REPRESENTATIVE CRAMER: Thank you, Mr.  
3 Busis, and Members of the Trade Policy Committee.

4 As I said to you in May of this year,  
5 I support President Trump's leadership in working  
6 towards a more fair and reciprocal trade  
7 relationship with China.

8 After years of unsuccessful U.S.-China  
9 dialog, the United States is taking action to  
10 confront China over its state-led,  
11 market-distorting policies and practices, forced  
12 technology transfers, intellectual property  
13 practices, and cyber-intrusions of United States  
14 commerce.

15 It is past time we take strong defensive  
16 actions to protect America's lead in technology  
17 and innovation. The negligence of previous  
18 administrations in dealing with China's trade  
19 issues has put this president in a difficult  
20 position.

21 However, President Trump recognizes  
22 that if we want the United States of America to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 remain the most advanced and influential country  
2 in the world, we must take an aggressive stand to  
3 uphold fair trade and protect American  
4 competitiveness.

5 We recognize that President Trump has  
6 been fighting for American agriculture since  
7 Inauguration Day, and we expect this effort to  
8 continue until China comes to the table with a fair  
9 and reciprocal agreement.

10 I'm here today to express my concern  
11 regarding China's retaliatory tariffs that have  
12 been imposed in response to the United States' early  
13 efforts.

14 I represent agricultural producers and  
15 manufacturers of North Dakota who have felt a direct  
16 impact of China's retaliatory actions on their  
17 livelihoods.

18 Our farmers are some of the most  
19 patriotic people in America. Collectively,  
20 they're able to weather short-term pain if in the  
21 end it yields long-term gain.

22 However, with an already fragile farm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 economy, retaliatory tariffs are further hindering  
2 those who work tirelessly to feed the world with  
3 safe, affordable, and nutritious food.

4 Net farm income is down 52 percent since 2013,  
5 in one of the steepest declines since the Great  
6 Depression. Chapter 12 bankruptcies have risen  
7 by 33 percent from just two years ago and costs  
8 of production have steadily climbed.

9 The current financial hardship of  
10 farming is due, in part, to predatory trade  
11 practices of foreign countries, including high and  
12 rising subsidies, tariffs, and non-tariff trade  
13 barriers.

14 China retaliated by imposing tariffs  
15 on a number of U.S. goods, including a 25 percent  
16 import tariff on U.S. soybeans.

17 North Dakota ranks among the top-ten  
18 soybean-growing states. This year there are 6.6  
19 million acres of soybeans in the ground in North  
20 Dakota, a record high for the state, and the first  
21 time there are more soybeans planted than corn.

22 In 2017, Cass County, North Dakota,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 produced over 18 million bushels of soybeans,  
2 second in the nation.

3 Earlier this month, Chinese buyers  
4 cancelled all of their firm orders of North Dakota's  
5 specialty food-grade soybeans worth nearly \$1.5  
6 million, about 5 percent of North Dakota's annual  
7 food-grade soybean contracts. The soybean  
8 market is following the lack of soybean demand  
9 pursuant to China's direction to buy from South  
10 American countries that do not have a 25 percent  
11 import tariff on soybeans.

12 Soybean prices are down nearly 17  
13 percent from April of this year. The soybean price  
14 is heading below breakeven. Yesterday, August  
15 soybeans were at about \$8.47 a bushel.

16 Using North Dakota State University's crop  
17 budgets, the breakeven price for soybeans in  
18 southeastern North Dakota is about \$8.10 a bushel.

19 The market speaks for itself.

20 Additionally, corn prices are  
21 following soybeans and closed about six percent  
22 lower than this time last year. Also, it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 important to bear in mind that the economic cycle  
2 of agriculture is one year.

3 The seasons do not wait for trade  
4 disputes to be settled, the harvest comes in the  
5 autumn and planting happens in the spring.  
6 Producers will make next year's planting decisions  
7 based on this year's market and bankers will decide  
8 whether to finance them based on next year's  
9 opportunity.

10 While we are encouraged by recent  
11 discussions and commitments to new markets there  
12 are not viable transportation routes for  
13 commodities from North Dakota to fulfil markets  
14 outside of the Pacific Northwest.

15 The transportation barrier is likely  
16 to negatively impact price basis of soybeans.  
17 There is eminent concern that longstanding markets  
18 may be lost forever. One bad year for agriculture  
19 may be the end of a career for many producers.

20 Members of the Trade Policy Committee,  
21 our farmers grow food with such advancement that  
22 United States agriculture has a trade surplus.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 U.S. agricultural exports have traded at a surplus  
2 every year since 1959.

3 While some disruption may be a  
4 necessary part of the trade negotiation process  
5 with China, it should not all be done on the backs  
6 of our farmers. For our farmers to be successful,  
7 we need to grow, not shrink, our markets.

8 And I urge President Trump to engage  
9 directly with China's President Xi and negotiate  
10 an agreement before it is too late for our farmers.

11 The harvest will not wait, nor will the banker.

12  
13 That ends my testimony, I thank you.

14 CHAIR BUSIS: Congressman, thank you  
15 for taking your time to speak directly to the  
16 Committee. We appreciate it.

17 Before we proceed with the rest of the  
18 session, I will provide some procedural and  
19 administrative instructions and ask the Agency  
20 representatives participating in the Hearing today  
21 to introduce themselves.

22 The Hearing is scheduled for two days,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 finishing midday on Wednesday. We have 11 panels  
2 of witnesses with over 80 individuals scheduled  
3 to testify. The provisional schedule has been  
4 posted on the USTR website.

5 We have eight panels of witnesses  
6 scheduled to testify today. We will have a brief  
7 break between panels and a longer break for lunch.  
8

9 Each witness appearing at the Hearing  
10 is limited to five minutes of oral testimony. The  
11 light before you will be green when you start your  
12 testimony, yellow means you have one minute left,  
13 and red means your time has expired.

14 After the testimony from each panel of  
15 witnesses, the Section 301 Committee will have an  
16 opportunity to ask questions. All questions will  
17 be from Agency representatives, there will be no  
18 questions accepted from the floor.

19 Committee representatives will  
20 generally direct their questions to one or more  
21 specific witnesses. Post-Hearing comments  
22 including any written responses to questions from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the Section 301 Committee are due by Tuesday, July  
2 31.

3 The rules and procedures for written  
4 submissions are set out in the June 20 Federal  
5 Register notice.

6 Given the number of witnesses in our  
7 schedule, we request that witnesses when responding  
8 to questions be as concise as possible. We  
9 likewise ask witnesses to be understanding if and  
10 when the Chair ask that a witness conclude a  
11 response.

12 Witnesses should recall that they have  
13 a full opportunity to provide more extensive  
14 responses in their post-Hearing submissions.

15 No cameras, video, or audio recording  
16 will be allowed during the Hearing. A written  
17 transcript of this Hearing will be posted on the  
18 USTR website and on the Federal Register docket  
19 as soon as possible after the conclusion of this  
20 Hearing.

21 Mr. Bishop, if we could seat the first  
22 panel at this time?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 MR. BISHOP: Would the Members of the  
2 first panel please come forward and be seated?  
3 And would the Members of the second panel please  
4 come forward and be seated in our witness waiting  
5 area? Thank you.

6 CHAIR BUSIS: We are pleased to have  
7 international trade and economic experts from a  
8 range of U.S. Government Agencies on the Section  
9 301 Committee today.

10 I would ask that each representative  
11 introduce themselves, starting with Mr. Sulby at  
12 the end.

13 MR. SULBY: Ari Sulby, Department of  
14 State.

15 MS. PETTIS: Maureen Pettis,  
16 Department of Labor.

17 MS. ROY: Tracy Roy, Homeland  
18 Security.

19 MS. ZUCKERMAN: Amy Zuckerman,  
20 Department of Treasury.

21 MR. BLAHA: Chris Blaha, Department of  
22 Commerce.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MAIN: Ann Main, Office of the U.S.  
2 Trade Representative.

3 CHAIR BUSIS: And William Busis, USTR,  
4 and Chair of the Section 301 Committee.

5 Mr. Bishop, I think we can have our  
6 first witness now?

7 MR. BISHOP: Our first witness on this  
8 panel is Richard Baillie with the Fluoropolymers  
9 Trade Alliance. Mr. Baillie, you have five  
10 minutes.

11 MR. BAILLIE: My name is Richard  
12 Baillie and I am the President of Baillie Advanced  
13 Materials, a U.S. distributor of fluoropolymer  
14 products based in Newark, Delaware. I  
15 represent the Fluoropolymers Trade Alliance, a  
16 group of U.S. processors, compounders, and  
17 distributors here to testify against the proposed  
18 301 duties on PTFE and other fluoropolymers  
19 imported from China under Tariff Codes 3904.61 and  
20 .69.

21 For simplicity, I will refer to all  
22 products within these codes as fluoropolymers.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We oppose these duties that will have  
2           a devastating effect on the domestic fluoropolymer  
3           industry, hurting our competitiveness and driving  
4           jobs and investment out of the U.S. Today, the  
5           domestic fluoropolymer industry is globally  
6           competitive and healthy as shown by a large and  
7           growing trade surplus with China that will be  
8           jeopardized by the proposed 301 duties.

9           Fluoropolymers are components in a wide  
10          variety of products that are manufactured in the  
11          U.S. and are essential to our economy. These  
12          include medical implantable devices, cookware,  
13          sealants, wiring cable insulation, dental floss,  
14          architectural coatings and fabrics, apparel,  
15          solar cells, and batteries.

16          These also include many products  
17          necessary for oil and gas exploration,  
18          semiconductor manufacturing and military and  
19          aerospace applications.

20          Fluoropolymers have been my life's  
21          work. I am a chemical engineer who started at  
22          DuPont, where I led the manufacturing plants for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Teflon PTFE and fluoroelastomers in West Virginia  
2 and New Jersey.

3 I also work for WL Gore, the makers of  
4 GORE-TEX, I founded two distributorships,  
5 including the only fluoropolymer distributor in  
6 the U.S. for Chemours. I have also served as the  
7 Chairman of the Fluoropolymers Division in the  
8 Plastics Industry Association.

9 Based on my life's experience, I  
10 testify that 301 duties imposed on these products  
11 would cause severe and irreparable economic harm  
12 to the U.S. fluoropolymer industry. Many U.S.  
13 businesses will be harmed, small, medium, and  
14 large.

15 There are over 4000 of these businesses  
16 in the U.S. employing hundreds of thousands of  
17 workers. The fluoropolymers purchased by these  
18 businesses are very expensive and typically the  
19 only products which work.

20 Our industry employs highly skilled  
21 workers including thousands of machinists who  
22 create parts from stock shapes of PTFE.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Our industry sells billions of dollars  
2 of fluoropolymer resins that are converted into  
3 tens of billions of dollars of products that are  
4 essential to the U.S. economy.

5           The U.S. fluoropolymer industry has for  
6 decades processed products manufactured  
7 domestically and imported.

8           Today China is an essential trading  
9 partner. Two-thirds of global fluorspar  
10 production comes from China. Because fluorspar  
11 is the only source of fluorine in the manufacture  
12 of fluoropolymers, our industry depends on a  
13 healthy trading relationship with China.

14          We have a large and growing trade  
15 surplus with China for fluoropolymers. In 2017,  
16 we had a nearly 15-million-dollar trade surplus  
17 with China and a 21-million-dollar annualized  
18 surplus for 2018. This surplus demonstrates our  
19 healthy trading relationship with China that is  
20 necessary for our industry to survive, but can only  
21 be damaged by the 301 duties.

22          There is insufficient U.S. capacity to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 supply our industry. The handful of domestic  
2 producers do not make enough volume and variety  
3 for our needs. Some grades of fluoropolymer  
4 products are made only in China.

5 Further, there is currently a critical  
6 worldwide supply shortage of fluoropolymers with  
7 producers routinely limiting supply to the  
8 processors. 301 duties would exacerbate the  
9 supply shortage and threaten our ability to remain  
10 globally competitive.

11 The U.S. fluoropolymer industry is  
12 currently strong and growing. The proposed duties  
13 endanger our hundreds of thousands of employees.  
14

15 These duties would require our  
16 businesses to invest in and employ workers abroad  
17 to remain competitive because the cost of  
18 fluoropolymers is typically their largest expense.  
19

20 Once this happens, it would take  
21 decades to reverse the harm, even if the duties  
22 are in effect for a short time. Small and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 medium-sized businesses will suffer the most  
2 without the global reach and resources necessary  
3 to remain competitive.

4 The tens of billions of dollars which  
5 we contribute to the U.S. economy are at stake.  
6 301 duties on fluoropolymers from China do not serve  
7 our national interest.

8 Our industry currently benefits from  
9 fair and reciprocal trade with China, as shown by  
10 our domestic producers having facilities there and  
11 our trade surplus.

12 301 duties on these products will upset  
13 the favorable balance that the U.S. industry enjoys  
14 today and will cause severe harm to the U.S.  
15 fluoropolymer industry.

16 We urge the administration not to take  
17 such action that will cost American jobs,  
18 exacerbate the current supply shortage, and risk  
19 our healthy trade surplus.

20 On behalf of the Fluoropolymer Trade  
21 Alliance, I appreciate the opportunity to testify  
22 and can answer any questions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Baillie.

2 Our next witness is Mark Bradley with K2 Urethanes  
3 LLC. Mr. Bradley, you have five minutes.

4 MR. BRADLEY: Good morning, my name is  
5 Mark Bradley and I own and run a company called  
6 K2 Urethanes.

7 We distribute chemicals that go into  
8 urethanes manufacture, which includes things like  
9 the cushions that we're sitting on and a lot of  
10 automotive components.

11 So we buy from local producers but also  
12 a significant amount from China. Specifically,  
13 the duty that I'm concerned about is for polyether  
14 polyols, which is 3907.20.00, the harmonized tariff  
15 code.

16 To cut to the chase, obviously it will  
17 hurt my company and maybe you care about that and  
18 maybe not, I don't know, but the U.S. has a 102-  
19 million-dollar trade surplus in polyether polyols  
20 with China. That's just with China, \$102 million.

21

22 So roughly speaking, for every metric

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 ton that comes into the U.S., four metric tons leave  
2 for China. So obviously, I don't think that's in  
3 the best interest of the U.S. trade deficit to  
4 eliminate because I'm presuming that China will  
5 put on retaliatory tariffs on the same good.

6 The second thing, and this gets a little  
7 bit more complicated, I don't want to give a  
8 chemistry lesson, but one of the most important  
9 components and the way you make polyols, I guess  
10 to simplify it, is that they are mainly made from  
11 oil and natural gas components.

12 Obviously, you know from shale gas that  
13 the U.S. is extremely competitive in the energy  
14 field. We've gone from a huge importer to an  
15 exporter in that area. So the chemical industry  
16 in the U.S. is extremely, extremely competitive.

17  
18 One of the main chemicals that's used  
19 to make polyols, because polyol technology is  
20 actually very easy to get, is called propylene  
21 oxide.

22 Three of the largest producers and most

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       technically   sophisticated   propylene   oxide  
2       manufacturers are in the U.S.   Those would be  
3       DowDuPont, LyondellBasell, and Huntsman Chemical.

4               Right   now   there's   roughly   a  
5       15-million-dollar trade surplus with China, but  
6       that's   expected   to   grow   significantly   as  
7       LyondellBasell is building the largest propylene  
8       oxide plant in the world in Houston, Texas.

9               And a lot of that is scheduled to be  
10      shipped to China.   China's the largest market for  
11      propylene oxide.

12              So in addition to hurting the polyols  
13      market, which I said was \$102 million of trade this  
14      year -- \$102 billion, sorry, million, my bad --  
15      it'll also hurt the propylene oxide of about \$50  
16      million.       And   that's   expected   to   grow  
17      significantly.

18              So my main argument is that imposition  
19      of these duties and the retaliatory duties from  
20      China will actually hurt the U.S. trade deficit  
21      significantly.

22              I guess in addition, a lot of this has

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to do with Section 301 and the Made In China 2025  
2 program. Well, polyols are not really part of that  
3 program.

4 Polyol technology has been around since  
5 the '40s and the '50s, and you can get that  
6 technology anywhere, you can practice it anywhere  
7 in the world. If I had a few extra million dollars,  
8 I could probably build a plant in the next year  
9 in the U.S.

10 We have plenty of producers here, the  
11 producers here are very competitive, the producers  
12 in China don't really have a large share of the  
13 U.S. market, only 2.1 percent, but it's an important  
14 2.1 percent for me anyway.

15 And therefore, I guess just in summary,  
16 I believe that the duty on polyether polyols of  
17 an additional 25 percent will hurt U.S. companies,  
18 producers, and certainly me, but also I don't  
19 believe that putting this duty on will do anything  
20 to push forward the Section 301's objectives.

21 Thank you very much for your time today.

22 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Bradley.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       Our next witness is Kate Cumminsky with CellMark  
2       USA, LLC. Ms. Cumminsky, you have five minutes.

3               MS. CUMMINSKY: Good morning, my name  
4       is Kate Cumminsky, I'm a Safety and Compliance  
5       Manager with CellMark and my testimony will cover  
6       the Tariff Code 3905.99.80.00 for POVIDONE.

7               We're a global supplier of chemical  
8       products and we specialize in sourcing, sales and  
9       marketing, and custom manufacturing of specialty  
10      chemical products.

11              We deal primarily in organic and  
12      inorganic specialty and fine chemicals,  
13      performance minerals, and active ingredients.

14              We sell our portfolio of more than 700  
15      products in the industrial and health and personal  
16      care markets. We're also a Member of the National  
17      Association of Chemical Distributors.

18              In my testimony I added a sheet today  
19      with a study that they had done on how this list  
20      too will affect the chemical distributor  
21      industries.

22              These punitive duties will have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 direct impact on our business and the business of  
2 our customers in terms of lost sales and  
3 profitability which, in turn, has a negative  
4 unintended effect on our employees and capital  
5 investments.

6 This product uses a binder in dietary  
7 supplements and pharmaceuticals, markets that are  
8 strictly regulated by FDA, and in an already  
9 competitive market, it is typical that we lose  
10 customers on very marginal price differences.

11 To sustain our customers and stay  
12 competitive we need to go through a very  
13 time-consuming and costly process of approving a  
14 new manufacturer. The vetting of a safe and  
15 high-quality manufacturer will involve time,  
16 factory audits, documentation and the possible  
17 disruption of longstanding relationships.

18 Consequently, all this will result in  
19 an added operational cost to our company. Foreign  
20 audit alone can cost us \$5000, that's if we were  
21 doing another trip over there.

22 This process takes about six months to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a year if it all goes well. And for one  
2 manufacturer and one customer, our process cost  
3 about \$10,000 per manufacturer and \$2000 per  
4 customer, and negatively impacts by months the  
5 delivery of the product to the market.

6 We currently have eight customers of  
7 this product, some of which are fellow distributors  
8 who will also have to do the same process that we  
9 have to do to qualify the goods for their customers.

10  
11 In a recent resourcing search, we found  
12 only one potential supplier of the same product  
13 from India.

14 Lastly, if we need to leave this  
15 business, it will negatively impact a  
16 5-million-dollar plant that we are building in  
17 Connecticut and its 24 employees.

18 Now, we even are more concerned because  
19 Round 3 of these Chinese punitive tariffs includes  
20 most of our U.S. business. The impact of this  
21 tariff reaches far beyond pricing out of the market  
22 on a single import.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Disrupting the market in this way  
2 potentially increases the risk to FISMA compliance  
3 and a secure supply chain.

4           Therefore, I strongly request that the  
5 Trade Representative remove this code,  
6 3905.99.80.00 from Annex C due to the irreparable  
7 harm it would cause on CellMark's ability to conduct  
8 business.

9           Thank you again.

10          MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Ms. Cumminsky.

11          Our next witness is Jacob Sturgeon with Wanhua  
12 Chemical America. Mr. Sturgeon, you have five  
13 minutes.

14          MR. STURGEON: Thank you, 301  
15 Committee for your time today and allowing us to  
16 testify. my name is Jacob Sturgeon, I'm the  
17 General Manager of Wanhua Chemical America.

18          Wanhua is a global manufacturer of  
19 polyurethane feedstock chemicals, including  
20 isocyanates and polyols. Our U.S. business,  
21 headquartered in Philadelphia, imports and  
22 distributes the company's polyurethane feedstock

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 chemicals from its manufacturing bases in Europe  
2 and China.

3 Over the last 12 years, Wanhua and its  
4 affiliates have hired more than 60 direct employees  
5 in the United States, opening offices in  
6 Pennsylvania, Texas, and Louisiana.

7 Wanhua has been gradually expanding its  
8 business and employee numbers in the U.S. Wanhua  
9 is a proud Member of the American Chemistry Council,  
10 in fact, the only Chinese chemical producer to be  
11 a Member of the American Chemistry Council.

12 We're Members of the Louisiana Chemical  
13 Association and of the American Coating  
14 Association, who are testifying here today as well.

15 Wanhua has recently announced a  
16 1.2-billion-dollar investment plan in the State  
17 of Louisiana to build a main chemical complex which  
18 will create over 1000 direct and indirect jobs in  
19 the states of Louisiana, Texas, and Pennsylvania.

20 This \$1.2 billion investment works,  
21 actually, to achieve the administration's goals  
22 of bringing offshore manufacturing to the U.S.,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 and addresses the trade imbalance with China.

2 We respectfully object to the increased  
3 tariffs on various polyurethane-related chemical  
4 products, especially polyether polyols, which were  
5 already mentioned by the previous testimony of Mr.  
6 Bradley, HDI trimer, HDI biuret, and pre-polymers  
7 of MDI.

8 A detailed list of the specific tariff  
9 codes has been submitted in the written testimony.  
10

11 The proposed tariff increases on these  
12 chemicals will negatively influence job  
13 opportunities and employment benefits of our  
14 company and our customers in the U.S., threaten  
15 the market position of our company in the U.S.,  
16 and threaten the viability of our new investment  
17 project that will create over 1000 job  
18 opportunities.

19 These products are very basic chemical  
20 raw materials unrelated to the Made In China 2025  
21 program and are not involved in any intellectual  
22 property disputes related to China.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The administration's Section 301  
2       proposed tariffs directly threaten the  
3       polyurethane industry in the United States,  
4       bringing disproportionate economic harm to small  
5       and medium-sized businesses and consumers in the  
6       U.S.

7           Three brief examples, polyether  
8       polyols, as already mentioned by the previous  
9       testimony, are used to make, among other things,  
10      home appliance insulation for refrigerators and  
11      freezers, and over 60 percent of the polyether  
12      polyol coming from China to the U.S. is for this  
13      particular application.

14          Home appliance manufacturers use these  
15      customized formulations of polyether polyols,  
16      tailor-made for their unique processes, to meet  
17      U.S.-Government-regulated E star ratings, energy  
18      star ratings.

19          Since these custom formulations can  
20      take over one year to develop and approve, the  
21      appliance manufacturers using Chinese polyols have  
22      no short-term alternatives and will be forced to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 pay the additional punitive duties on polyol.

2 A second example, aliphatic  
3 isocyanates, including HDI trimer and HDI biurets  
4 included in the tariff list, are used in UV-stable,  
5 automotive coatings applications.

6 There are only two U.S. manufacturers,  
7 both of whom are foreign-controlled, that together  
8 account for 75 percent market share of HDI trimer  
9 and biuret in the United States.

10 Wanhua's products offer the U.S.  
11 markets choice and increased competition in this  
12 oligopolistic market. Excuse me, that's a tongue  
13 twister.

14 Example 3, pre-polymer MDIs are used  
15 for a wide variety of technical polyurethane  
16 applications, including coating, sealants,  
17 footwear, furniture and bedding, automotive  
18 interiors, and playground and sports-track  
19 surfaces.

20 Many large polyurethane users who  
21 consume such MDI pre-polymers can manufacture their  
22 own from underlying MDI feedstocks, but small and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 medium-sized businesses rely on the MDI  
2 manufacturers, including our company, to make these  
3 intermediate MDI pre-polymers.

4 One of the feedstocks for many MDI  
5 pre-polymers is so-called 24 MDI, an isomer of pure  
6 MDI, which is globally short in supply, and China  
7 has the largest 24 MDI production so has the most  
8 readily available MDI pre-polymers as a result.

9 These proposed increased tariffs on  
10 these polyurethane raw materials will not protect  
11 the U.S. industry. On the contrary, it will  
12 decrease the competitiveness of the U.S. market,  
13 harm U.S. industries, traders, users, and  
14 ultimately, the consumers.

15 These examples highlight the wide array  
16 of downstream industries that polyurethanes  
17 affect.

18 Polyurethanes are ubiquitous from  
19 energy consuming, spray polyurethane foam, and  
20 other building insulations, to home appliance  
21 insulations, textiles, footwear, bedding,  
22 automotive seats and interiors, industrial

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sealants, wood coatings, adhesives, no added  
2 formaldehyde binders for the wood and foundry  
3 industries.

4 The impact of these proposed tariffs  
5 on polyurethane chemical raw materials is broad  
6 and will impact jobs around the country.

7 Therefore, Wanhua respectfully urges the U.S.  
8 Government to consider all of these factors,  
9 protect competition, industry and consumers, and  
10 remove these products from the proposed increased  
11 tariff lists.

12 Thank you.

13 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Sturgeon.

14 Our next witness is Lee Mao with the Lianda  
15 Corporation. Ms. Mao, you have five minutes.

16 MS. MAO: Thank you. Thank you for  
17 allowing me to testify before you to explain my  
18 company's concern about the possibility that a 25  
19 percent tariff could be imposed on chlorinated  
20 polyethylene elastomer, also known as CPE.

21 I am the President of the Lianda  
22 Corporation, a small family business located in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Twinsburg, Ohio.

2 Lianda is a distributor of a  
3 high-performance elastomer in the chemicals. Our  
4 focus is rubber in the appliance industry, which  
5 we have served for 23 years.

6 Lianda's business model is to provide  
7 high-quality products to our U.S. customers to be  
8 more competitive in terms of performance and cost.

9  
10 Lianda imports and distributes CPE to  
11 over 200 U.S. customers for use in a variety of  
12 end products, like automotive oil, industrial  
13 rubber hose, and electrical cable for power, and  
14 mining applications.

15 CPE is also used in the vinyl siding,  
16 fence, and decks to make these products less brittle  
17 and more durable.

18 We understand the tremendous effort  
19 made by this administration to reduce the trade  
20 imbalance. However, in this particular instance,  
21 we believe that the extra 25 percent tariff will  
22 only increase cost and reduce competitiveness to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       our U.S. customers. Here are the main points.

2               China is the only country that produces  
3       CPE in quantities necessary to supply the U.S. and  
4       world markets. There are no other viable sources  
5       and the increased tariff would not affect the trade  
6       imbalance.

7               Therefore, imposing a 25 percent  
8       additional tariff will disproportionately harm the  
9       interest of the U.S. companies and our consumers.

10  
11              Increased capacity of CPE production  
12       in other countries than China is not a viable  
13       solution for the following reason.

14              It will take two to three years at least  
15       to build additional capacity and it will take three  
16       to four years in an additional plant for  
17       polyethylene, a key ingredient for CPE production,  
18       to rebuild. Thus, there's no short term solution  
19       to increase China's capacity.           Further,  
20       construction of each of these plants will cost tens  
21       of millions of dollars, or up to hundreds of  
22       millions of dollars for multiple facilities.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 More importantly, the supply in the CPE  
2 market is in gross over-demand. Building  
3 additional capacity would entail substantial and  
4 extraordinary risk on the part of the chemical  
5 company or any investors.

6 Therefore, the likelihood of  
7 increasing the capacity from other countries is  
8 very small.

9 China will remain as the principal  
10 suppliers of CPE for years to come. Our customer  
11 quality system mandates comprehensive validation  
12 testing which could easily cost over \$100,000 and  
13 take 12 to 18 months to complete.

14 To avoid a 25 percent tariff, many of  
15 our U.S. customers may leave the U.S. by shifting  
16 production of their high-value downstream  
17 CPE-related products to other countries with no  
18 extra tariff.

19 Beyond a CPE manufacturer, Weifang  
20 Yaxing Chemical is a publicly-traded company in  
21 the north, a state-owned enterprise. Yaxing  
22 purchased its CPE-manufacturing technology from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 Hoechst, Germany, in 1990.

2 To our knowledge, production of the CPE  
3 does not involve advanced technology for the  
4 purpose of the Made In China 2025 program. We have  
5 received customer letters supporting our request.  
6

7 In light of the above, China's role as  
8 a principal supplier of CPE to the U.S. is unlikely  
9 to change due to the costs, time, and the risk  
10 involved in building new CPE production facilities.  
11

12 Assisting CPE with the tariff will  
13 cause little or no harm to China, the end result  
14 will be the U.S. producer will be put at a  
15 competitive disadvantage, and the U.S. consumer  
16 will pay a higher price.

17 Moreover, imposing a 25 percent tariff  
18 on CPE will encourage the U.S. producer to shift  
19 production of their high-value downstream  
20 CPE-related products to countries with no extra  
21 tariff. This result is of disproportionate  
22 economic harm to U.S. interests, vis-a-vis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 providing any incentive for trade imbalance.

2 Therefore, we ask the Committee to  
3 except CPE from the Section 301 tariff for sake  
4 of the maintaining U.S. manufacturing  
5 competitiveness, protecting U.S. manufacturing  
6 jobs, and ultimately protect the U.S. consumer's  
7 interest, respectively requested.

8 Thank you.

9 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Ms. Mao. Our  
10 next witness is Heidi McAuliffe with the American  
11 Coating Association. Ms. McAuliffe, you have five  
12 minutes.

13 MS. MCAULIFFE: Thank you. Good  
14 morning, it is our privilege to be here and to  
15 discuss this matter of concern for the  
16 manufacturers of paint and coatings products.

17 The coatings industry in the United  
18 States is 290,000 employees, our product shipments  
19 equaled over \$30 billion in 2016, which was up 10  
20 percent from 2015.

21 Our payroll in the industry is about  
22 \$14 billion, rising 6.4 percent over the last year,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and this compares with about 3 percent for the  
2 entire private sector. Jobs in the coatings  
3 industry pay anywhere from \$47,000 to \$72,000.  
4 That's in our manufacturing sectors.

5 China is our third largest export  
6 market at a value of about \$94 million for the  
7 coatings industry.

8 The American coatings industry  
9 strongly supports free trade and believes that the  
10 tariff approach being undertaken is harmful not  
11 only to the U.S. coatings industry, but to the  
12 broader U.S. manufacturing base as well.

13 Instead of pursuing the blunt  
14 instrument of tariffs, we encourage the  
15 administration to pursue more precise and strategic  
16 approaches such as enforceable, bilateral trade  
17 agreements to address the issues facing  
18 manufacturers with China.

19 And specifically, we are concerned with  
20 the harmonized tariff code subheadings beginning  
21 at 3901 all the way through 3914. Several of our  
22 panelists have already addressed some of those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 harmonized tariff codes, but those are the ones  
2 we're specifically interested in.

3 The final list includes over 1100  
4 product lines and a significant number of these  
5 are chemicals used in coatings, adhesives, inks,  
6 and other formulated specialty coating products,  
7 such as binders.

8 These are coatings resins. These  
9 resins are largely captured under the tariff lines  
10 that are incorporated in Annex C. While the  
11 materials that fall under this chapter are  
12 characterized as plastics and articles thereof,  
13 they are neither plastics nor plastic articles in  
14 the commonly understood sense of that term.

15 They are more properly characterized  
16 as polymers and are generally shipped in liquid  
17 medium and subsequently formulated along with  
18 pigments, solvents, and additives to produce our  
19 industry's key coatings products.

20 Resins are, in fact, one of the most  
21 important raw material inputs in coatings  
22 formulations. They comprise about 40 percent of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the raw material cost.

2 The paint and coatings industry in the  
3 U.S. is a strong, export-oriented industry that  
4 is quite competitive internationally. Many  
5 manufacturers in this industry are small and  
6 medium-sized businesses.

7 The latest trade data published by the  
8 International Trade Commission's Interactive  
9 Tariff and Trade Data Web indicates that the trade  
10 of the primary categories of coatings generated  
11 a positive trade balance of \$1.33 billion.

12 Those are the harmonized tariff codes  
13 of 3808 and 3809, and this is out of an overall  
14 product shipment of approximately \$25 billion.

15 So the international competitiveness  
16 of the American coatings industry is a product of  
17 strong innovation, manufacturing efficiency, and  
18 robust supply chains.

19 Raw materials comprise approximately  
20 75 percent of the direct cost of manufacturing  
21 coatings and price inflation affecting these inputs  
22 is a matter of great concern for our industry.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           ACA believes that imposing tariffs of  
2           this magnitude on such chemicals could, as a  
3           practical matter, largely exclude these affected  
4           products from the market.

5           The disappearance of even a relatively  
6           small portion of the supply of these polymers would  
7           inevitably result in upward pricing pressure on  
8           this key input.

9           The actions proposed by the U.S. Trade  
10          Rep in this regard could impose costs on the U.S.  
11          coatings industry that will not only harm consumers  
12          and end users, including the downstream  
13          manufacturing customers, but render it less  
14          competitive internationally.

15          The outcome could quite easily erode  
16          or dissipate the current strong trade position we  
17          enjoy, leading to decreased exports of coatings  
18          and/or increased imports.

19          We understand that the materials  
20          included in the first two rounds of this action  
21          were identified for additional tariffs based on  
22          their importance within China's Made In 2025 plan,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       which aims to advance Chinese high- technology  
2       industries such as robotics, aerospace, industrial  
3       machinery, and automobiles.

4               The list of affected chemicals within  
5       the harmonized tariff Chapter 39, at least insofar  
6       as they are used by our industry, are largely  
7       chemicals   manufactured   using   very   mature  
8       processes.

9               As such, imposing tariffs on this raw  
10       material category would not appear to support the  
11       Trade Rep's objectives concerning the Made In China  
12       2025 plan.

13              Moreover, these products, as used by  
14       our industry, are not plastics or articles in the  
15       ordinary meeting.

16              The broad and unnecessary inclusion of  
17       these tariff subheadings could effectively inflate  
18       unwarranted collateral damage on the coatings  
19       industry and we ask that you reconsider your  
20       decision on these.

21              Thank you.

22              MR. BISHOP:   Thank you, Ms. McAuliffe.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       Our next witness is Al Pape of Shamrock  
2       Technologies Incorporated. Mr. Pape, you have  
3       five minutes.

4               MR. PAPE: Thank you. Good morning,  
5       my name is Al Pape, I'm the President of -- I've  
6       never been told I'm quiet. I'll start over.

7               Good morning, my name is Al Pape, I'm  
8       the President of Shamrock Technologies and I'm  
9       testifying today in opposition to the proposed  
10      tariffs           on           fluoropolymers           and  
11      polytetrafluoroethylene, which is more commonly  
12      known as PTFE.

13              Shamrock Technologies is a U.S.-based  
14      manufacturer headquartered in Newark, New Jersey.  
15      Our company was founded over 75 years ago in New  
16      York City.

17              We design, manufacture, and supply PTFE  
18      micro-powders and other specialty products for a  
19      wide range of applications, including ink,  
20      coatings, lubricants, and thermal plastics.

21              We have four manufacturing facilities  
22      in the United States, one in Newark, New Jersey,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 and three located in Henderson, Kentucky. We also  
2 have a manufacturing facility in China and one in  
3 Belgium.

4 In total that's six manufacturing  
5 facilities across three continents, totaling more  
6 than 500,000 square feet.

7 However, by far, our largest facilities  
8 are at home in the United States. The three  
9 manufacturing facilities in Henderson, Kentucky  
10 account for almost 300,000 square feet.

11 We market and sell our products in the  
12 United States, Europe, Asia, and South America.  
13 Greater than 300 of our customers are right here  
14 in the U.S. and we employ more than 200 people in  
15 the United States, and inject approximately \$35  
16 million annually into the U.S. economy.

17 We invest between \$2 million to \$5  
18 million in capital improvements per year in the  
19 United States and spend over \$4 million on  
20 U.S.-generated energy. We pay taxes approaching  
21 \$10 million in the United States and in the  
22 communities where our plants are located.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Shamrock is the global leader of the  
2 manufacture of PTFE micro-powders and we are the  
3 world's largest recycler of PTFE. PTFE  
4 micro-powders are used as additives in thousands  
5 of products.

6 The micro-powders add lubricity,  
7 improve the wear characteristics of the base  
8 materials such as thermal plastics, grease, and  
9 coatings. We offer the widest range of products  
10 from both virgin and post-industrial scrap PTFE.

11 We buy and sell PTFE scrap, resin, and  
12 process material in China. We also buy PTFE scrap  
13 from processors in the United States and around  
14 the globe.

15 The ability of U.S. processors to buy  
16 from PTFE at competitive rates is critical to  
17 support our model of U.S.-based growth and  
18 manufacturing. Using our recycling technology,  
19 we convert PTFE scrap into micro-powder.

20 These recycling processes are critical  
21 to environmental stewardship as we have  
22 successfully demonstrated that PTFE is recyclable.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       Our processes keep greater than 5 million pounds  
2       of PTFE resin per year from winding up in landfills.

3  
4               Since PTFE scrap can neither be  
5       incinerated or dumped as a waste, this is a critical  
6       process to not only the environment, but also to  
7       create jobs and value for the U.S. economy and the  
8       communities and the families of our employees.

9               We believe the proposed tariffs on PTFE  
10       and fluoropolymers will result in disproportionate  
11       harm to U.S. interests.

12              Today, the PTFE and fluoropolymer  
13       industries in the United States are healthy and  
14       competitive, but the proposed tariffs threaten the  
15       competitiveness of the U.S. and these industries.

16              The tariffs will result in an imbalance  
17       in the ecosystem of PTFE and result in PTFE scrap,  
18       which is critical for our business.

19              It will force key processors of PTFE  
20       like Shamrock to focus our investment and growth  
21       plans outside of the United States, where we can  
22       achieve the returns required to justify capital

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 expenditures.

2 We are a U.S.-based company and proud  
3 to make greater than 75 percent of our products  
4 in the U.S. If these tariffs become effective,  
5 that will have to change and it cannot be quickly  
6 reversed.

7 Only a handful of U.S. companies are  
8 producing PTFE and there is insufficient U.S.  
9 production to meet U.S. demand. The imposition  
10 of tariffs on these products will only exacerbate  
11 these prices and availability of supply.

12 Furthermore, we expect that the U.S.  
13 will soon make significant investments to replace  
14 our aging infrastructure.

15 Much of the investment will depend on  
16 fluoropolymers such as PTFE, as these products are  
17 widely used in the construction industry. For this  
18 reason, many companies are investing in the  
19 fluoropolymer industry in the U.S.

20 If tariffs are imposed to increase the  
21 price of PTFE and fluoropolymers from China in the  
22 United States as compared to the rest of the world,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the U.S. fluoropolymer industry will suffer.

2 The imposition of tariffs on these  
3 products will also make it easier for foreign  
4 companies to compete with U.S. producers of PTFE  
5 and fluoropolymers.

6 U.S. suppliers and processors of these  
7 chemicals simply need to be competitive and the  
8 proposed tariffs will have the opposite effect.

9 Finally, the imposition of tariffs on  
10 these products would not be effective to cause China  
11 to change it's unfair and discriminatory practices.

12  
13 Although we have a manufacturing  
14 facility in China, we have not been required by  
15 any entity in China to share any IP or our research  
16 and development.

17 We have not been required to enter into  
18 restrictive licensing agreements, foreign joint  
19 ventures, or otherwise limit competition. This  
20 concludes my testimony and I thank you for the  
21 opportunity to be here today.

22 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Pape. Our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 final witness on this panel is Charlie Souhrada  
2 with the North American Association of Food  
3 Equipment Manufacturers. Mr. Souhrada, you have  
4 five minutes.

5 MR. SOUHRADA: Thank you. Members of  
6 the Trade Policy Staff Committee, thank you for  
7 the opportunity to testify today.

8 I'm Charlie Souhrada, Vice President  
9 of Technical and Regulatory Affairs for the North  
10 American Association of Food Equipment  
11 Manufacturers, or NAAFEM.

12 NAAFEM is a trade association of more  
13 than 550 food service equipment and supplies  
14 manufacturers providing products for the  
15 food-away-from-home market.

16 These businesses, their workers, and  
17 the products they manufacture support the food  
18 service industry, which includes school  
19 cafeterias, colleges and universities,  
20 correctional facilities, hospitals and elder care,  
21 lodging and casinos, corporate cafeterias,  
22 supermarkets, convenience stores, and restaurants;

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more than 1 million locations throughout the U.S.  
2 and countless more throughout the world.

3 In brief, NAAFEM Members provide the  
4 tools the food service industry needs to serve safe,  
5 flavorful food to their customers.

6 Since 1948, NAFFEM has represented  
7 North American companies that manufacture the  
8 highest-quality food service equipment and  
9 supplies on the planet, ranging from primary  
10 cooking equipment such as stoves and ovens to  
11 storage equipment such as refrigerators, freezers,  
12 and ice machines, along with preparation equipment  
13 like heated cabinets and racks, and serving  
14 equipment including tables, cookware, flatware,  
15 and beverage dispensers.

16 NAFFEM's Members include a range of  
17 small, medium, and large businesses throughout the  
18 United States. However, the majority of our  
19 Members are small and medium-sized businesses.

20 In fact, more than 60 percent of Members  
21 have annual sales of \$5 million to \$10 million and  
22 qualify as small business according to the Small

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Business Administration.

2 Many are family-owned and play an  
3 instrumental role in providing their companies  
4 vital, high-quality U.S. manufacturing jobs for  
5 thousands of American families, fueling the success  
6 of the U.S. economy.

7 We're happy to report that USTR's  
8 removal of certain products from Annex A had a  
9 positive impact for many of our Members.

10 For example, equipment for making hot  
11 drinks or for cooking or heating food was removed  
12 from Annex A, providing much needed relief at a  
13 time when these businesses are struggling to  
14 address steel and aluminum tariffs which have  
15 already driven up material costs on domestic steel  
16 by 30 to 40 percent.

17 We're appearing here today for many of  
18 the same reasons that we submitted comments during  
19 the last round.

20 Annex C contains many items of concern  
21 to our Members, and just like the first round, we  
22 supplied a detailed list of the tariff numbers of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 concern with our request to appear, dated June 29,  
2 2018, and in our formal comments that were filed  
3 earlier this week.

4 Like certain products on the previous  
5 list, imposing tariffs on products included in  
6 Annex C has the potential to harm NAFFEM Members  
7 either by targeting material inputs, tools, or the  
8 equipment used on the shop floor.

9 For instance, you've already heard a  
10 lot about polymers and resins, but also tubes,  
11 pipes, hoses, drilling machines, electric motors,  
12 and electronic processors are included in this  
13 annex. These items are used by NAFFEM Members to  
14 manufacture some of the equipment supplies cited  
15 earlier. While these Annex C products may be  
16 available from other countries, our Members rely  
17 on complex manufacturing supply chains that have  
18 taken years to develop.

19 Rebuilding these supply chains drains  
20 resources and will take years to source around these  
21 tariffs. This adds a regulatory burden the  
22 administration promised to eliminate last year.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           It's important to point out that the  
2           items in our list are not high-tech. They are not  
3           the sort of items that benefit from China's  
4           intellectual property practices, nor do they  
5           contribute to China's high-tech ambitions.

6           Instead, we believe these tariffs are  
7           directly contrary to the administration's stated  
8           priority of increasing good-paying U.S.  
9           manufacturing jobs.

10          We believe that smart, economically  
11          competitive sourcing from global suppliers  
12          including those in China allows manufacturers to  
13          control costs, which protects and even expands U.S.  
14          jobs.

15          While we understand the President's  
16          intent is to address China's unfair trade  
17          practices, we must do so in a way that does not  
18          include tariffs that ultimately hurt American  
19          workers, U.S. manufacturers and consumers.

20          We will supplement this testimony as  
21          necessary with a post-Hearing rebuttal submission  
22          but on behalf of NAFFEM Members, thank you for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 opportunity to testify today and I look forward  
2 to any questions.

3 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Souhrada.

4 Mr. Chairman, that concludes direct testimony from  
5 this panel.

6 CHAIR BUSIS: We will have a 30-second  
7 break and then we will have our questions.

8 MS. ROY: Good morning, my name is  
9 Tracy Roy, I'm from the Department of Homeland  
10 Security. This question is for Mr. Baillie.

11 You indicate that medical implantable  
12 devices are one of the common end uses for the  
13 fluoropolymers resins on the draft tariff list.

14 Would you expect a tariff on these  
15 substances to have an impact on availability of  
16 medical implantable devices for Americans?

17 MR. BAILLIE: Currently, there are two  
18 U.S. manufacturers of fluoropolymers and one of  
19 those U.S. manufacturers refuses to sell product  
20 into medical implantable applications.

21 These applications take many years and  
22 huge investments just even for a change in raw

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 material source. So, yes, I think there's a lot  
2 of concern.

3 I'm not going to get into any  
4 proprietary information from any previous  
5 employers I've had, but does that answer your  
6 question, what I just said?

7 MS. ROY: Yes, it does, thank you so  
8 much.

9 CHAIR BUSIS: Mr. Baillie, could you  
10 also address why it is that there are no current  
11 or adequate U.S. sources of that product, the  
12 fluoropolymer resins?

13 MR. BAILLIE: Yes, so the two U.S.  
14 manufacturers, the way they're set up is to make  
15 very large volumes of product very efficiently so  
16 they have a minimal number of SKUs. And so they  
17 can't make small volumes, they're just not set up  
18 to make smaller volumes.

19 So, the kinds of applications that  
20 would require smaller volumes and anything really  
21 customer-tailored, the U.S. manufacturer is really  
22 not set up to do that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIR BUSIS: Mr. Bradley, thank you  
2 for your testimony. Do we understand or do I  
3 understand that the harm that you're addressing  
4 isn't directly from the U.S.-proposed tariffs but  
5 the contemplated response of China on imposing  
6 tariffs on the polyols that we produce and export.  
7 Is that the gist of it?

8 MR. BRADLEY: I think the strongest  
9 part of my argument is, yes, the retaliatory tariffs  
10 would injure U.S. producers significantly.

11 There would be damage if there was just  
12 tariffs on the imported material from China, but  
13 it's larger in the other direction.

14 MR. SULBY: A question for Mr.  
15 Sturgeon, you mentioned that there are other U.S.  
16 suppliers for polyols.

17 Could you please provide any  
18 explanation for why those U.S. suppliers are not  
19 sufficient to offset Chinese supply of polyols?

20 MR. STURGEON: Polyether polyols are  
21 used in a wide variety of polyurethane  
22 applications. I highlighted the impact on one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific application which is the appliance  
2 manufacturers, refrigerators, and freezer  
3 manufacturers.

4 In that particular application, the  
5 U.S. suppliers of polyether polyols typically do  
6 not offer polyether polyols alone as a standalone  
7 product. They also require their customers to  
8 purchase the accompanying isocyanate as a whole  
9 package.

10 This has been a problem for the  
11 appliance manufacturers of the United States  
12 because with respect to isocyanates, there is a  
13 limited supply, relative limited supply, in the  
14 United States. North America is a net import  
15 region of isocyanates.

16 So because of that trade practice of  
17 U.S. producers, the American manufacturers of  
18 appliances have gone off shore to be able to  
19 purchase separately the polyether polyols from the  
20 accompanying isocyanates, which together react to  
21 produce the polyurethane insulation.

22 In addition, much of the IP4 -- IP's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the wrong word, much of the know-how for advanced  
2 insulation in appliances actually comes from China  
3 and so China is by far the world's leader in  
4 refrigerator and freezer manufacturing.

5 So the American appliance  
6 manufacturers have gone to China for that know-how  
7 and wanted to bring that technology to the U.S.  
8 manufacturing base.

9 MS. PETTIS: Good morning, Maureen  
10 Pettis, Department of Labor. This question is for  
11 Ms. Cumminsky. You indicated in your testimony  
12 that the chemicals included in the HTS lines you  
13 mentioned have been used in medical applications.

14 Would you expect a tariff on these chemicals to  
15 have an impact on the availability of these medical  
16 products?

17 MS. CUMMINSKY: Yes, any medical  
18 products that you have, any pharmaceuticals,  
19 there's a long qualifying process that you have  
20 to go through to get something, to be able to put  
21 it out on the market.

22 So, if you change out the raw materials

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because you have been importing a product from China  
2 and now you have to find another source for it,  
3 well, first, you have to qualify that source and  
4 then you have to qualify it in the product. And  
5 it's a lengthy process.

6 MS. PETTIS: Thank you very much.

7 MR. BLAHA: Thank you. I had a  
8 question for Ms. Mao. The impression I got from  
9 your testimony was that China was really the  
10 dominant supplier of chlorinated polyethylene.

11 And you also indicated that it would  
12 take, I think, a number of years to actually  
13 increase capacity elsewhere outside of China.

14 Could you elaborate on why it would take  
15 so long? What's the primary feedstock or input  
16 into that type of product?

17 And then I guess just another question  
18 is would it be advantageous to have a diversified  
19 supply outside of China, for instance in the United  
20 States?

21 MS. MAO: Could you please say one more  
22 time your question? I'm trying to understand your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 question completely. Can you say it one more time,  
2 please?

3 MR. BLAHA: Sure, sorry. I understood  
4 from your testimony that it would take a number  
5 of years to increase production of the chlorinated  
6 polyethylene outside of China, new production.

7 I was wondering if you could elaborate  
8 on why that was. Would the specific barriers  
9 increase production? Is there a feedstock that's  
10 rare that can only be sourced in China or anything  
11 like that?

12 I'm just trying to understand what the  
13 multi-year capacity constraint is there.

14 And then I guess as a second question,  
15 if China really is the only supplier, would it not  
16 be helpful to diversify supply outside of China  
17 to have, for instance, the United States as an  
18 alternate supplier of this product?

19 MS. MAO: Okay, thank you.

20 Okay, first question, the answer is  
21 because the CPE in that product that you have to  
22 produce, to build up the plant you need a permit,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       you need to select a location, you need it designed.

2       And for any chemical manufacturing buildup, it  
3       costs a lot of time.

4               Plus, there's two ingredients, main  
5       ingredients, for CPE. One is polyethylene and  
6       another is chlorine, and chlorine is a very  
7       hazardous material.

8               So ideally, you need to have two  
9       polyethylene and also chlorine nearby the CPE  
10      manufacturer.

11              So, therefore, to reduce the hazardous  
12      material, transport to the long distance, that is  
13      why it causes a longer time for the chemical plant,  
14      especially for hazardous material.

15              That's one question to you. Did I  
16      answer your question for that?

17              MR. BLAHA: Yes, thank you. I guess  
18      my understanding was there's a lot of regulatory  
19      --

20              MS. MAO: The difficulty is for the  
21      hazardous --

22              MR. BLAHA: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. MAO: You're welcome. The second  
2 part of the question you're asking is -- say it  
3 one more time, the second question?

4 MR. BLAHA: My understanding was that  
5 China is really the only real producer for this?

6 MS. MAO: Yes.

7 MR. BLAHA: Would it not be helpful to  
8 all users of this to have an alternate supplier  
9 outside of China?

10 MS. MAO: This relates to the first  
11 part. because the CPE, as I say, under this code,  
12 the CPE is usually admitted applications, like  
13 rubber industry hose and wire cable everywhere,  
14 and also the vinyl siding.

15 So, the demand for the CPE product is  
16 very large. Therefore, because the first part of  
17 my answer to you is the difficulty and also there's  
18 a timing concern to set up the CPE and also the  
19 chlorine and also the polyethylene related to it.

20

21 So, therefore, outside of China if you  
22 want to set up the plans, it is the same concept.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           And also, during a time when people try  
2           to put the plans over there and the U.S. companies  
3           and also consumers are suffering. Because other  
4           countries, besides the U.S., they do not have extra  
5           tariff.

6           Plus, I mentioned in my testimony that  
7           for any company, especially for the rubber  
8           industry, changing to different or alternative  
9           materials, they cost -- it's very costly for the  
10          testing to approval, especially for automobile.

11          They have a P-pack testing mode that  
12          is very costly and takes a very long time. Even  
13          the plans of moving six inches they have to  
14          requalify.

15                 Did I answer your question? Thank you.

16                 MS. MAIN: My question is for Ms.  
17          McAuliff from the American Coatings Association.

18                 Ms. McAuliff, in your testimony you  
19          noted that raw materials comprise approximately  
20          75 percent of the direct cost of manufacturing  
21          coatings.

22                 My question is are there non-Chinese

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sources of raw materials used in paint and coatings  
2 formulations that could be substituted?

3 MS. MCAULIFFE: Thank you. You're correct,  
4 we testified that approximately 75 percent of the  
5 direct cost of manufacturing is the cost of raw  
6 materials.

7 Whether or not those materials, well,  
8 there are materials that are sourced from China,  
9 there are materials that are produced by U.S.  
10 manufacturers.

11 And quite honestly, as a representative  
12 of the industry as a whole, I'm not going to be  
13 able to hone in down on the ingredients for  
14 different chemicals.

15 I'm going to have to ask our  
16 manufacturer specifically to respond to that  
17 question, and we plan to do that in our rebuttal  
18 testimony.

19 So, I'm sorry I can't be a little bit  
20 more specific right now.

21 MR. BLAHA: Thank you. I had a  
22 question for Mr. Pape.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think that you mentioned there were  
2 only a small number of U.S. PTFE producers and I  
3 was just curious, specifically given some of the  
4 infrastructure uses I think you had alluded to in  
5 your testimony, if there was a rationale why there  
6 wasn't more U.S. production of the product?

7 MR. PAPE: I think I'd refer back to  
8 Mr. Baillie's comments earlier, that PTFE and  
9 fluoropolymers, the producers that are set up in  
10 the United States have certain types of materials  
11 they can manufacture.

12 There are certain let's say grades or  
13 specific types of PTFE that are currently not  
14 produced in the United States.

15 So, for certain products we produce,  
16 we have to go outside the United States to source  
17 those materials, specifically some of those that  
18 are very readily available in China.

19 MR. BLAHA: And I guess another  
20 question, if I could, did I understand correctly  
21 from your testimony that the scrap is basically  
22 a feedstock for your production?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. PAPE: Right.

2 MR. BLAHA: And is China the main  
3 source of scrap in this product?

4 MR. PAPE: It is not, however, the  
5 folks who are processing PTFE, we're buying  
6 post-industrial scrap so this isn't a curbside  
7 plastics recycling kind of concept.

8 It's from folks who are actually  
9 processing, they're making the products that Mr.  
10 Baillie mentioned.

11 They might be making tape, they might  
12 be making medical tubing, they may be making these  
13 other products that are made out of PTFE, and we're  
14 buying their scraps.

15 So we're sourcing a great deal of that  
16 scrap from the U.S. There's not enough in the U.S.  
17 to satisfy our demands for those materials so we're  
18 forced to source from around the world, and China  
19 is one of those sources as well.

20 Thank you.

21 MS. ZUCKERMAN: Mr. Souhrada, in your  
22 statement you note that certain Annex C products

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 may be available from other countries but that it  
2 could take years to source around these tariffs.

3 Can you further elaborate as to what  
4 your Members would need to do in order to source  
5 these products from countries other than China?

6 MR. SOUHRADA: Thank you for the  
7 question. That's a very complex answer,  
8 unfortunately, because of the variety of different  
9 products that our Members make.

10 With 550 companies involved, as you  
11 might ascertain, the variety of different products  
12 that they import or access from china makes it very  
13 difficult for us to pin down.

14 Anecdotally, their supply chain could  
15 take approximately five years to rebuild and that  
16 also would include the potential for retesting or  
17 recertification from some of the safety or  
18 sanitation organizations such as CSA for gas,  
19 Intertek, NSF for sanitation, or Underwriters, just  
20 to name a few.

21 So not only do some of these products  
22 impact the performance of the equipment but it also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       could impact the sanitary value that we have to  
2       offer.

3                   MS. ZUCKERMAN:   Thank you.

4                   MR. SOUHRADA:   You're welcome.

5                   CHAIR   BUSIS:       Mr.   Bishop,   that  
6       concludes this panel, thank you.

7                   MR. BISHOP:   We release this panel with  
8       our thanks and we invite the next panel to please  
9       come forward and be seated.   And if the Members  
10      of Panel 3 would please come forward and be seated  
11      in the witness holding area?

12                   Will the room please come to order?  
13      Our first witness on this panel is Rick Firehammer  
14      with Universal Electronics, Incorporated.   Mr.  
15      Firehammer, you have five minutes.

16                   MR. FIREHAMMER:   Good morning, my name  
17      is Rick Firehammer and I'm the Chief Legal Officer  
18      of Universal Electronics, Inc.   Thank you for  
19      allowing me to testify today.

20                   UEI is a U.S. publicly-traded company  
21      founded in 1986.   We develop control and sensor  
22      technology solutions and manufacture a broad line

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of pre-programmed universal remote-control  
2 products, AV accessories, intelligent wireless  
3 security, and smart home products.

4 Our U.S. customers include, among  
5 others, Comcast, Dish, Direct TV, Bose, Best Buy,  
6 Walmart, Ring, Trane, and Microsoft.

7 UEI has approximately 300 employees in  
8 the U.S. with more than one-half of them working  
9 in high-paying engineering and research and  
10 development roles.

11 The vast majority of our  
12 remote-controlled products that are used by U.S.  
13 consumers every day are manufactured in our China  
14 facilities and factories and that we acquired in  
15 2010.

16 The proposed action under Section 301  
17 of the Trade Act would impose additional duties  
18 on the importation of those products into the U.S.  
19 These products are classified under Subheading  
20 8543.70.99.

21 Imposing additional duties on these  
22 products would not be practicable or effective to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 eliminate China's acts, policies, and practices.  
2 It would cause a disproportionate economic harm  
3 to U.S. interests including small and medium-sized  
4 businesses, and consumers.

5 It would have a serious and significant  
6 negative impact on UEI's U.S. operations and  
7 honorability to continue to develop new and  
8 innovative projects and technology.

9 It would negatively impact the quality  
10 of remote-control products available in the United  
11 States generally.

12 First, all of our intellectual property  
13 is developed and owned by us and protected in the  
14 United States and elsewhere via patents and trade  
15 secrets.

16 All of the engineers who create,  
17 design, and develop our products and our  
18 award-winning technologies work in one of our four  
19 California development centers.

20 Third parties, including those located  
21 in China, are never given access to these core  
22 assets, making it virtually impossible for our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 intellectual property to be stolen or used  
2 improperly in China.

3 For these reasons, imposing additional  
4 duties on these products would not be practicable  
5 or effective to eliminate China's acts, policies,  
6 and practices.

7 Second, according to Nielsen, over 96  
8 percent of all U.S. homes have at least one  
9 television on which they watch programming provided  
10 via broadcast, cable, satellite, or broadband  
11 Internet connection.

12 We anticipate that our customers, those  
13 who provide those programming, will pass on the  
14 additional costs caused by the proposed additional  
15 tariffs to the U.S. consumers in the form of higher  
16 subscription fees. This will result in a  
17 disproportionate economic harm to U.S. interests.

18  
19 Third, additional duties on these  
20 products would have a serious and significant  
21 negative impact on our U.S. operations, resulting  
22 in the potential need to terminate our highly-paid,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 U.S.-based engineers and move many of those  
2 positions outside of the United States to help  
3 offset product cost increases attributed to those  
4 proposed additional tariffs.

5 Near-term, we anticipate the reduction  
6 in our U.S.-based creative talent will negatively  
7 impact our ability to develop new and innovative  
8 products and technologies.

9 Within our industry, UEI is the only  
10 business that maintains a U.S.-based operation and  
11 ours is significant. All of our competitors have  
12 entirely off-shored their operations while  
13 maintaining a small sales presence in the U.S.

14 We strongly believe that our investment  
15 in U.S.-based creative talent has been the primary  
16 driver for our business success and market share  
17 leadership.

18 Next, the additional duties imposed on  
19 our products would have a significant negative  
20 impact on UEI generally as our remote-control  
21 products be manufactured in our China factories  
22 would be subject to the proposed additional

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 tariffs.

2           These proposed additional tariffs  
3 would actually provide a competitive advantage to  
4 our competitors as they manufacture similar  
5 products outside of China, namely Korea, Taiwan,  
6 Vietnam, Indonesia, and Japan. None of them perform  
7 any engineering or research and development in the  
8 U.S.

9           We believe it likely that our customers  
10 would turn to those non-U.S. competitors to  
11 purchase remote-control products as they would not  
12 be subject to the proposed additional tariffs.  
13 This would have a serious and significant impact,  
14 negative, on UEI.

15           Finally, the proposed additional  
16 duties would negatively impact the quality of  
17 remote-control products available in the U.S.  
18 generally. The products we manufacture in China  
19 offer superior quality to similar products  
20 manufactured by our competitors as none of them  
21 offer the features and functionality that is  
22 available in our products.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           For example, today our QuickSet  
2           technology is considered the industry standard in  
3           AV system control and has been designed into  
4           platforms and applications that represent nearly  
5           40 percent of the worldwide smart TV market.

6           Also, in August of last year, we were  
7           awarded a technology and engineering Emmy by the  
8           National Academy of Television Arts and Sciences  
9           for our remote-control, voice recognition  
10          technology. None of our competitors can say that.

11  
12          For these reasons, UEI respectfully  
13          requests that Subheading 8543.70.99 be removed from  
14          the list of tariff headings potentially subject  
15          to the proposed additional 25 percent duties,  
16          pursuant to Section 301. This concludes my  
17          testimony, thank you again for allowing me to  
18          testify and I look forward to any questions.

19          MR. BISHOP:       Thank you, Mr.  
20          Firehammer. Our next witness is Sage Chandler with  
21          the Consumer Technology Association.       Ms.  
22          Chandler, you have five minutes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. CHANDLER: Thank you. Thank you  
2 for the opportunity to testify today. I am Sage  
3 Chandler, the Vice President for International  
4 Trade at the Consumer Technology Association.

5 CTA represents over 2200 Member  
6 companies. They include manufacturers,  
7 distributors, developers, retailers, integrators.  
8 Eighty percent of our companies are startups and  
9 small businesses, as defined by the Small Business  
10 Administration.

11 Our overall trading relationship with  
12 China is very important to our Member companies.  
13 There is a global supply chain that most of them  
14 rely upon to compete, to sell. Our Members  
15 identified 46 HTS codes on the \$16 billion list  
16 that would have a negative impact should a 25  
17 percent tariff be imposed upon them.

18 Most of our respondents, especially  
19 small companies, noted that they would not be able  
20 to switch sourcing from China, or if they would  
21 do so, it would come at significant cost.  
22 Oftentimes, the switch would not be to the U.S.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           As with USTR's original list that was  
2           imposed on July 6th, our Members are still concerned  
3           that additional tariffs would put them at a  
4           competitive disadvantage relative to their  
5           competitors from other countries that would not  
6           be subject to tariffs.

7           Tariffs would harm those industries  
8           that they seek to protect. For example, the  
9           thermometer tariff line under 90251980 covers a  
10          broad range of consumer goods. Tariffs on that line  
11          will affect nearly every American household as  
12          Americans purchase about 17 million thermostats  
13          each year. There are thermostats now already  
14          subject to a 25 percent tariff; that took effect  
15          on July 6th.

16          The common consumer products captured  
17          under that tariff line include outdoor  
18          thermometers, kitchen meat thermometers, the  
19          thermometers that take the temperatures of sick  
20          people. They'll also hurt the retailers that sell  
21          those products and the small companies that  
22          integrate them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           An additional example on the Annex C  
2 list, which was heavy in both semiconductors and  
3 the machinery that makes them, China represents  
4 just five percent of the global semiconductor  
5 market and the U.S. is the world's leader for market  
6 share.     Most semiconductors we import were  
7 actually made in the United States. Approximately  
8 90 percent of the research, design, engineering,  
9 the intellectual property comes from the U.S. and  
10 they're just shipped to China for final low-end  
11 assembly and packaging and then shipped back in  
12 to the U.S.

13           So having tariffs on both the products  
14 that make the semiconductors as well as the U.S.  
15 companies that are manufacturing the vast majority  
16 of the value of them places a double jeopardy on  
17 our companies.

18           It also provides little incentive for  
19 new semiconductor manufacturers to locate in the  
20 United States.   Costs of these tariffs would be  
21 passed downstream to American consumers and to  
22 other companies that are integrating and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 manufacturing. We've seen this repeatedly told  
2 to us by our Member companies, that as each  
3 component becomes tariffed, their cost increases  
4 and increases and increases again. The ultimate  
5 impact will be on the U.S. consumer.

6 We did a study with the National Retail  
7 Federation that said U.S. jobs will also bear the  
8 brunt of tariffs. It found that for every job  
9 created by tariff actions, four would be lost.

10 In conclusion, CTA categorically  
11 opposes the imposition of tariffs, which would  
12 cause disproportionate harm to U.S. businesses and  
13 consumers. We support actions like Section 337,  
14 sanctions, multilateral relationships, and cases  
15 at the World Trade Organization. I thank you for  
16 the opportunity to testify and look forward to  
17 questions.

18 MR. BURCH: Thank you. Our next panel  
19 witness is Jonathan Davis of SEMI. Mr. Davis, you  
20 have five minutes.

21 MR. DAVIS: Thank you very much for the  
22 opportunity to present testimony today. My name

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is Jonathan Davis and I'm the global Vice President  
2 for Industry Advocacy at SEMI, where I lead efforts  
3 on public policy, regulatory, and advocacy issues.

4  
5 Semiconductors are essentially the  
6 brains of all electronic systems, making possible  
7 countless products on which we rely for business,  
8 communication, transportation, healthcare,  
9 entertainment, and virtually all activities of  
10 modern human endeavor.

11 These products have boosted economic  
12 growth, enhanced productivity, and driven  
13 innovation, and with the advent of emerging  
14 technologies such as autonomous driving,  
15 artificial intelligence, and the broader Internet  
16 of Things, this industry will continue to be central  
17 to U.S. growth and prosperity.

18 For nearly 50 years, SEMI has served  
19 as the global electronics manufacturing industry  
20 association. With more than 2000 Member companies  
21 worldwide, including 400 American companies, SEMI  
22 represents the full range of U.S. semiconductor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 technology companies including chip-makers, chip  
2 designers, equipment makers, materials producers,  
3 and subcomponent suppliers.

4 Our Member companies are the foundation  
5 of the \$15 trillion electronics industry and this  
6 vital supply chain employs 350,000 high-skilled  
7 and high-wage jobs across the United States.

8 SEMI's Members spend on average 15  
9 percent of their revenues, or more than \$20 billion  
10 in nominal terms, annually on the research and  
11 development to produce important technological  
12 advancements necessary to remain competitive and  
13 enable ever-increasing productivity. Companies  
14 that provide semiconductor manufacturing  
15 technology support this activity through trade.

16 The industry relies on a complex and  
17 expansive supply chain that traverses the globe.

18 According to U.S. Government data, more than 40  
19 percent of U.S. imports from China in this sector  
20 were sourced from firms that are either U.S.-based  
21 or that are owned by U.S. companies.

22 This means that U.S. firms may suffer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as much or more than Chinese competitors from the  
2 blunt application of trade actions.

3 The U.S. is a global leader in  
4 semiconductor manufacturing technology, holding  
5 more than 40 percent of the global market share.  
6 Over the last 15 years, U.S. companies in this  
7 sector have exported on average more than 80 percent  
8 of what is produced domestically. And that's the  
9 hallmark of our industry, it's that we make it here  
10 and we sell it abroad. It's because of this dynamic  
11 that the United States has long held a trade surplus  
12 in semiconductor equipment.

13 In 2017, the U.S. surplus totaled \$8.7  
14 billion and looking just at trade with China, the  
15 United States has a \$1.9 billion surplus in this  
16 industry in 2017. And that's more than tripled  
17 in the last five years. By sector, our industry,  
18 along with airplanes and soybeans, holds one of  
19 the largest trade surpluses with China.

20 Trade has ensured that the United  
21 States has remained a global leader in the  
22 semiconductor industry. In this industry, trade

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and innovation are intrinsically intertwined. By  
2 allowing companies to better tap into foreign  
3 markets, trade has enabled greater research and  
4 development which fuels innovation and growth.

5 Indeed, a change to either affects the  
6 other; without trade opportunities, innovation  
7 dries up, and without innovation, opportunities  
8 to export slow. With that in mind, we believe the  
9 imposition of a 25 percent tariff will be extremely  
10 harmful to the U.S. semiconductor manufacturing  
11 supply chain.

12 Nearly 30 total tariff lines, which  
13 I've included in my written statement in the  
14 proposed Section 301 tariff list, directly impact  
15 the semiconductor supply chain. We request that  
16 these tariff lines be removed from the proposed  
17 Section 301 action. Estimates from our U.S.-based  
18 companies suggest that these tariffs if implemented  
19 as proposed will cost more than \$500 million  
20 annually in additional taxes and lost revenue owing  
21 to reduced exports.

22 This action will stifle innovation,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       endanger U.S. leadership in the sector, and would  
2       put thousands of U.S. jobs at risk. I look forward  
3       to answering your questions and I appreciate your  
4       time today. Thank you.

5               MR. BURCH: Thank you. Our next panel  
6       witness is Bernard Feldman of American Wire Group  
7       and Classic Wire and Cable. Mr. Feldman, you have  
8       five minutes.

9               MR. FELDMAN: Thank you. At the  
10      outset, I'd like to thank this panel for the  
11      opportunity to testify and advocate my client's  
12      position in this matter. I am General Counsel to  
13      these small companies and I will give you a brief  
14      overview as to how this proposed tariff will  
15      negatively affect our client's ability to continue  
16      in business.

17              My clients are small U.S. importers of  
18      electrical wire and cable. We service the utility  
19      and renewable energy sectors on a direct basis.

20      My clients honor commercial and industrial markets  
21      exclusively throughout the electrical distribution  
22      channels.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           We request that the bare and insulated  
2       electrical wire cables classified in HTSUS  
3       7614.10.10, 7614.90.20, 8544.49.10, 8544.4920, and  
4       8544.60.60 be excluded from the list of products  
5       subject to the Section 301 tariffs.

6           Firstly, my client, as I say, is a small  
7       company. We presently employ around 50 people.  
8       We have in recent times expanded that so we will  
9       increase that by at least 50 percent in the  
10      immediate future.

11          We have opened up distribution centers  
12      in Los Angeles, a 100,000 square-foot facility  
13      which can accommodate \$10 million worth of wire  
14      and cable. We have also recently concluded a lease  
15      in New Kingstown, Pennsylvania, for 200,000 square  
16      feet, which will double the amount of availability  
17      that we can store for immediate sale and  
18      distribution.

19          U.S. production of wire and cable  
20      products is dominated by a few multinational  
21      players. To name them, Nexans, General Cable,  
22      Southwire, LS Cable. General Cable and Nexans is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a French company. General Cable was purchased by  
2 an Italian company. Southwire is U.S.-owned.

3 LS Cable is a Korean company. They  
4 restrict their product production to major  
5 distributors whose parent entities are also  
6 foreign-owned. For example, Rexel and Sonar, both  
7 French-owned, are distributors of these producers.

8  
9 Small distributors like my clients will  
10 not be selected by these domestic manufacturers  
11 as their distribution partners. If the proposed  
12 tariffs are implemented, distributors outside  
13 their network will have no product to sell and,  
14 therefore, will be forced to close.

15 The proposed tariffs -- and I believe  
16 you'll hear later from one of our competitors,  
17 Priority Wire, they've already implemented the  
18 tariffs -- would lead to hiring freezes according  
19 to their submission. The domestic demand cannot  
20 be satisfied by domestic production. Shortages  
21 will mean an uproar in prices, longer delivery  
22 times, and an inability to provide disaster relief.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1  
2 Most recently, we were called upon to  
3 provide wire to Puerto Rico to help them reconstruct  
4 their infrastructure, and since we had product  
5 available, we were able to deliver that fairly  
6 quickly. And we were a part of that  
7 rehabilitation; if we were not around, the delay  
8 in delivering wire would be manifest.

9 As I said before, and I don't want to  
10 repeat, the domestic production cannot meet U.S.  
11 demands. The tariffs will give a handful of  
12 domestic manufacturers monopolizing powers.

13 We believe that, unfortunately, these  
14 tariffs, while well intentioned, the application  
15 will be ill conceived. The natural disasters, as  
16 I say, was one of our recent highlights. I believe  
17 and we believe the proposed tariffs will force the  
18 closure of many small competitive U.S. companies  
19 and result in higher prices for electricity to the  
20 consumers at large.

21 I thank you for this brief opportunity,  
22 I will supplement it with my additional submissions

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 later on. Thank you so much.

2 MR. BURCH: Thank you. Our next panel  
3 witness is Robert G. Strahs, II, of Priority Wire  
4 and Cable, Inc. Mr. Strahs, you have five minutes.

5 MR. STRAHS: First I want to thank the  
6 Committee for the opportunity to appear and  
7 testify. The decisions that this Committee  
8 reaches will have significant impact on our company  
9 and our employees.

10 Priority Wire and Cable is a  
11 medium-sized business with 425 direct employees  
12 working from our facilities in 29 states across  
13 the U.S. In addition, we work through 43  
14 manufacturer representatives with employees in all  
15 50 states.

16 We offer competitive pay, bonuses,  
17 profit sharing, and an unheard of fully-funded  
18 healthcare policy for our employees, plus we pay  
19 millions of dollars of commission to our reps  
20 annually.

21 We are celebrated our 25th year in  
22 business and we believe we are a great example of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the type of company that we need to have more of  
2 in the United States.

3 Our ability to provide a healthy  
4 compensation package has been the result of hard  
5 work by our dedicated employees and building a  
6 service model that is unsurpassed in our industry.

7 It is not the result of intellectual property theft  
8 or low prices.

9 We maintain massive inventories of a  
10 wide variety of wire and cable from domestic and  
11 foreign partners, including China, with our 14  
12 warehouses throughout the U.S.

13 We provide same-day or next-day service  
14 to distributors throughout the U.S. to allow them  
15 to supply their customers to propel our  
16 construction growth and maintain a strong  
17 electrical grid.

18 In 25 years our domestic competitors  
19 have not been able to match that service and left  
20 a void in the market which we have filled yet with  
21 the previously-issued \$34 billion tariff package  
22 that included many of our products and the potential

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for additional tariffs in the \$16 billion Annex  
2 C package there is a great risk for our company's  
3 future and the employment of 400-plus employees.

4 The first set of tariffs essentially  
5 create a monopoly by levying a 25 percent tariff  
6 under Code 8544.49.30.80 on our central office  
7 power supply cable as there were only two approved  
8 companies that can supply this cable to the likes  
9 of AT&T, Verizon, Nokia, and other critical telecom  
10 infrastructure companies.

11 The second set of tariffs, which  
12 includes HS Code 8544.60.60 would likely cause wire  
13 shortages of a critical cable type for utilities  
14 in California.

15 In the aftermath of the devastating  
16 wildfires throughout California which are reported  
17 to have burned over 1.3 million acres in 2017 alone  
18 the leading cause has been determined to be  
19 electrical power problems.

20 Just Google "California Fire Cause" and  
21 you will find many articles pointing to power lines  
22 which have historically been bare wires being the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       cause of many of the fires.

2               One solution that a task force of  
3       utility engineers is recommending is a heavily  
4       insulated wire to replace the bare overhead wires  
5       in place today.

6               The installation can prevent the arcing  
7       or sparks that happen when bare conductors come  
8       in contact with another conductor or ground pathway  
9       due to overgrown vegetation, severe weather, or  
10       downed power poles.

11              Just one of the large California  
12       utilities has told us that they have up to 10,000  
13       miles of bare cable that needs to be replaced with  
14       insulated cable.

15              They have told us that their supplier,  
16       one of two domestic companies that we believe can  
17       produce this wire, said they do not have the  
18       capacity to provide the wire in the timeframe  
19       desired.

20              By the way, one of these cable suppliers  
21       is also reportedly going to testify in these  
22       hearings that Tariff Code 8544.60.60, which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 includes this type of wire, needs to be on the list.

2 I am sure it is not their intent to hurt  
3 the utility sourcing opportunities, but adding this  
4 code to the new list of tariffs could slow the work  
5 that needs to get done to prevent fires that have  
6 caused loss of life and property.

7 While we request that Tariff Codes  
8 7614.10.10, 764.90.20, 8544.49.10, and 8544.49.20  
9 be removed from the list to help preserve our  
10 employees' jobs throughout the United States, we  
11 strongly urge the Committee to consider removing  
12 the tariff code 8544.60.60 from the list so as to  
13 not reduce the availability of key utility cables  
14 needing immediate replacement.

15 As previously noted we believe there  
16 are only two domestic producers of making this  
17 cable, neither of which have the capacity to supply  
18 the market what it needs.

19 Thank you for your time and the  
20 opportunity to speak and I hope you consider our  
21 recommendation.

22 MR. BURCH: Thank you. Our next panel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 witness is Charlie Murrah of Southwire Company,  
2 LLC. Mr. Murrah, you have five minutes.

3 MR. MURRAH: My name is Charlie Murrah  
4 and I am the President of Power Systems and  
5 Solutions for Southwire Company.

6 Southwire is North America's leading  
7 manufacturer of wire and cable used in the  
8 transmission and distribution of electricity.  
9 Southwire is a family-owned business headquartered  
10 in Carrollton, Georgia, with 7,500 employees.

11 I previously testified before you to  
12 request that certain electric cable products that  
13 are key components of the U.S. electric grid be  
14 added to the list of products subject to duties  
15 under the Section 301 investigation.

16 These include high voltage bare  
17 aluminum cables and medium and low voltage copper  
18 and aluminum cables. I have listed the specific  
19 subheadings for each of these in my written  
20 submission.

21 I would like to extend thanks on behalf  
22 of all employees at Southwire for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Administration's decision to include three of the  
2 six cable products in Annex A of the Section 301  
3 list. For this we are very grateful.

4 There are early indications that the  
5 inclusion of these three products on the list has  
6 allowed Southwire and other U.S. producers to  
7 achieve price levels that maintain profitability.

8 We have certainly not seen any shortages of  
9 material in the market.

10 The other three cable products that  
11 Southwire requested be added to the 301 list are  
12 now included in Annex C. I am here to ask that  
13 you complete the job by imposing duties on the  
14 remaining cable products contained in Annex C.

15 As the Department of Commerce noted in  
16 its January 17, 2018, Section 232 report, aluminum  
17 transmission cables power the nation delivering  
18 electricity from power generation facilities  
19 across long haul transmission grids for the  
20 distribution at the regional, state, and local  
21 level.

22 The high and medium voltage cable

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 products included in Annex C are used to transport  
2 electricity long distances ensuring a reliable and  
3 secure supply of electricity.

4 The Chinese government has engaged in  
5 a series of policies designed to promote exports  
6 of these products and enable Chinese producers to  
7 capture significant global market share.

8 The U.S. International Trade  
9 Commission Section 332 investigation and the  
10 Department of Commerce's Section 232 report outline  
11 many of the policies used by the Chinese government  
12 to promote a large export focus downstream aluminum  
13 industry.

14 In addition, advanced basic materials  
15 necessary for core infrastructure, such as the  
16 electric grid or one of the sectors targeted in  
17 the China 2025 plan, as the Administration is aware  
18 China's 2025 plan calls for China to develop  
19 dominant domestic producers which will then capture  
20 international market share in these sectors.

21 Chinese manufacturers are already  
22 successfully executing the China 2025 strategy in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       these critical infrastructure projects.

2                   For example later this afternoon you  
3       will hear from ZTT International. A review of  
4       ZTT's own website will show that they have been  
5       heavily involved in the development of critical  
6       infrastructure in China and are now targeting the  
7       U.S. electrical grid.

8                   In fact, ZTT has highlighted the Barren  
9       Ridge Renewable Transmission Project, a 62-mile  
10      project in Southern California as an example of  
11      its success targeting the U.S. electrical grid.  
12      This was a project Southwire unsuccessfully bid  
13      on.

14                  Imports of high and medium voltage  
15      cables from ZTT and other Chinese producers have  
16      increased and are sold at prices that severely  
17      undercut U.S. prices.

18                  In our confidential written submission  
19      to the earlier hearing we provided you with data  
20      that demonstrate how Chinese producers  
21      persistently undersell Southwire by substantial  
22      margins.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The problem is further exacerbated by  
2           the fact that the primary aluminum that Southwire  
3           uses as an input to produce cables is covered by  
4           the 232 measure but the scope of 232 does not include  
5           cables in their finished form.

6           The hole in the scope of Section 232  
7           and existing 301 tariffs further incentivize  
8           Chinese producers to increase their low price  
9           shipments of downstream aluminum cables, which  
10          poses a significant threat to the existence of a  
11          substantial portion of our business.

12          If the holes in the scopes of 232 and  
13          301 are not closed Southwire will likely be required  
14          to reduce its workforce by as much as 35 percent,  
15          or 2,500 people.

16          It will also likely be required to shut  
17          all or part of seven of its U.S. manufacturing  
18          facilities located in six states. The solution  
19          to the problem is simple, we urge the Administration  
20          to impose 25 percent 301 tariffs on the remaining  
21          cable products included in Annex C.

22          Thank you for your time and attention

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to this important matter. I will be happy to answer  
2 any questions you may have.

3 MR. BURCH: Thank you. Our next panel  
4 witness is Craig Updyke of National Electrical  
5 Manufactures Association. Mr. Updyke, you have  
6 five minutes.

7 MR. UPDYKE: Good morning, Mr.  
8 Chairman and members of the Section 301 Committee.

9 Thank you for the opportunity to  
10 provide the following remarks on behalf of the  
11 National Electrical Manufacturers Association,  
12 NEMA, on the proposed determination of action  
13 pursuant to Section 301 to address China's acts,  
14 policies, and practices related to technology,  
15 transfer, intellectual property, and innovation.

16 My name is Craig Updyke and I serve as  
17 NEMA's Director for trade and commercial affairs.

18 NEMA represents nearly 350 electrical equipment  
19 and medical imaging equipment manufacturers that  
20 account for 360,000 American jobs in more than 7,000  
21 facilities across the United States.

22 Our industry produces \$106 billion in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shipments per year with \$36 billion in exports.  
2 As stated previously, NEMA shares the concerns of  
3 USTR regarding China's industrial policies and  
4 intellectual property practices.

5 The outcomes of discussions between the  
6 U.S. and China should assure a more level playing  
7 field through the application of clear, binding,  
8 and enforceable trade rules and compliance with  
9 international norms of intellectual property  
10 protection.

11 While some NEMA member companies  
12 manufacture their own products in their own  
13 factories in China, many other companies source  
14 finish goods as well as components from contractual  
15 partners in China.

16 In particular, many companies source  
17 components from China into the U.S. to support their  
18 U.S. manufacturing operations. Twenty-five  
19 percent tariffs were implemented on July 6th on  
20 approximately 100 product types within or adjacent  
21 to NEMA's product scope.

22 Placing an equivalent tariff on over

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 25 additional product types within or adjacent to  
2 NEMA's scope will not help support and could  
3 materially injure the global competitiveness of  
4 our industries, their manufacturing operations,  
5 and their U.S. employment base.

6 We have estimated that the 2017 value  
7 of China's shipments of items on List 2, or Annex  
8 C, was approximately \$2 billion, or one-eighth of  
9 the entire \$16 billion targeted.

10 Writ large of 25 percent tariffs were  
11 to be implemented as proposed. They would  
12 represent an additional tax increase on U.S.  
13 electro industry companies and their customers of  
14 at least \$500 million on top of the \$2 billion  
15 implemented earlier this month.

16 NEMA member products include equipment  
17 used widely in industrial, commercial, and  
18 residential environments. For example, affected  
19 NEMA member products include but are not limited  
20 to the following: industrial automation controls  
21 that run assembly lines and other processes,  
22 certain types of electric motors, parts of electric

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 motors, motor overload protectors, electronic  
2 wireless dimmers and component parts, electricity  
3 meters, and insulating materials.

4 There is a full list of targeted  
5 products in my written testimony and also in NEMA's  
6 written comments filed yesterday.

7 Should the Administration decide to  
8 proceed with the application of tariffs as proposed  
9 NEMA recommends any tariffs be applied for as short  
10 of time as possible as a precursor to a negotiated  
11 outcome that addresses the Chinese practices  
12 outlined in the Section 301 report.

13 NEMA also urges the Administration to  
14 narrow the scope of the proposed tariff list so  
15 it does not do disproportionate harm to U.S.  
16 manufactures, including the exclusion from the  
17 tariff list of: Number one, inputs for which  
18 non-Chinese substitutes are not readily available  
19 or able to meet U.S. manufacturer or federal  
20 standards; Number two, inputs that come from wholly  
21 owned U.S. facilities within China since those  
22 reflect regular commercial decisions rather than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 China's efforts to force technology transfer, and  
2 the impact would disproportionately hurt U.S.  
3 rather than Chinese businesses; and Number three,  
4 inputs from China that have a high percentage of  
5 U.S. content.

6 Just one example of the first case,  
7 inputs for which non-Chinese substitutes are not  
8 readily available or able to meet U.S. manufacturer  
9 standards, I have here with me some diodes, some,  
10 but not all of which, are not much larger than the  
11 head of a pin.

12 You might be able to see those, or maybe  
13 not. They are classified under HS 8541.10 and are  
14 inputs for a manufacturer of wireless lighting  
15 controls.

16 These specific components are small and  
17 individually inexpensive, but they are designed  
18 to precise quality specifications and in short are  
19 not easily replaced.

20 In conclusion, the imposition of  
21 broad-based tariffs, such as those proposed, is  
22 accompanied by collateral damage up and down the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 global supply chain that is better avoided.

2 If tariffs are perceived by the  
3 administration to be necessary we would hope the  
4 use of tariffs would be much narrower than proposed  
5 and very short lived, specifically if the tariffs  
6 are intended to bring China to negotiations our  
7 industry asks when can we expect those negotiations  
8 to begin.

9 We look forward to the administration's  
10 careful consideration of measures to bring about  
11 change in Beijing's apparently entrenched  
12 strategic, industrial, and IP policies. Thank  
13 you.

14 MR. BURCH: Thank you. Our next panel  
15 witness is Donald Szczepaniak of Prismview. Mr.  
16 Szczepaniak, you have five minutes.

17 MR. SZCZEPANIAK: Good morning.  
18 Thank you for the opportunity to appear today on  
19 behalf of Prismview and its more than 350 Utah-based  
20 employees.

21 My name is Don Szczepaniak and I am the  
22 President and CEO of Prismview, a proud U.S.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manufacturing company. I am appearing today to  
2 ask you to support Prismview's operations by  
3 removing LED module assemblies from the Section  
4 301 tariffs.

5 To start, let me tell you a little bit  
6 more about Prismview. While you may not have heard  
7 of us I am sure you have seen our products. Our  
8 team in Logan, Utah, designs, engineers,  
9 manufactures, and installs iconic large format LED  
10 displays that adorn many sports stadiums, Times  
11 Square skyscrapers, Las Vegas casinos, and other  
12 venues big and small.

13 On a local level, if you have been to  
14 the new D.C. United Stadium or attended a Baltimore  
15 Ravens game you have seen our displays. Currently  
16 we are busy creating a center-hung display for the  
17 new L.A. Rams stadium. When completed in 2020 it  
18 will be the biggest, most unique, LED build in  
19 professional sports.

20 Prismview began operations in Logan,  
21 Utah, with about 100 employees in 2006 and has been  
22 an affiliate company for Samsung since 2015. Today

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we have more than 350 employees working in design,  
2 engineering, and manufacture of LED digital  
3 billboard displays.

4 This is exactly the kind of growth in  
5 skilled U.S. manufacturing jobs desired by  
6 President Trump and communities across America.  
7 Our employees do all the design, engineering, and  
8 drafting locally.

9 We are also punching, bending, and  
10 welding metal. We are building printed circuit  
11 board assemblies from raw components and we are  
12 wiring, fabricating, and installing these complex  
13 LED displays.

14 We also create additional skilled jobs  
15 beyond our own employees. We buy most of our  
16 plastic and metal components from U.S.  
17 manufacturers.

18 Our largest suppliers of LED is Cree,  
19 Incorporated, a North Carolina company that employs  
20 hundreds in their U.S. R&D engineering and  
21 manufacturing operations.

22 Every time we install a display we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 create a cascade of opportunities on the job site  
2 for dozens of contractors, truckers, electricians,  
3 crane operators, welders, and metal workers.

4 To be clear, Prismview supports  
5 American jobs and American manufacturing and we  
6 fully endorse the Administration's efforts to  
7 address China's unfair practices.

8 Frankly, export sales are a critical  
9 growth area for us, accounting for 40 percent of  
10 our sales last year, so we know full well of the  
11 unfair trade practices facing U.S. firms.

12 However, like most U.S. companies we  
13 are also dependent on imports for a portion of our  
14 supply chain. A 25 percent tariff on our imports  
15 would upend our supply chain, undermine our U.S.  
16 manufacturing operations, and derail our plans for  
17 major plant investment in Utah to grow our business  
18 400 percent over the next four years.

19 Ironically, perhaps the people most  
20 hurt by the tariffs are the 200-plus additional  
21 employees we had planned to hire over the same time  
22 period to support those growth plans.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           LED module assemblies are basically  
2           two-sided printed circuit board assemblies with  
3           LED encased in plastic on the front and other  
4           components on the back, and they are an essential  
5           component for our displays.

6           Although Prismview develops and  
7           engineers our module designs in the U.S. the  
8           manufacture of these module is a simple assembly  
9           process.

10           We assemble modules in Utah today, but  
11           we do not have adequate capacity to meet the need  
12           of our growing company. Until we can further  
13           expand our manufacturing capability in Utah we must  
14           rely on imports.

15           Today we transform LED modules into  
16           sophisticated displays in Utah, but the LED  
17           components and the modules built from them are  
18           simply not available from a U.S. producer. Thus,  
19           a 25 percent tax on imports of LED modules threatens  
20           to make our Utah operations unsustainable.

21           While the tariff would harm Prismview  
22           it would also not be effective in changing China's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 unfair trade practices. Indeed, from our  
2 perspective, this proposed tariff would do the  
3 opposite.

4 Prismview is one of only a few outdoor  
5 LED display manufacturers in the United States.  
6 Our competition comes directly from China  
7 manufacturers who often import fully manufactured  
8 LED cabinets and displays.

9 In most cases our Chinese competitors'  
10 finished imports would not be subject to new  
11 tariffs. This puts us at a significant competitive  
12 disadvantage for U.S. projects.

13 In addition, for the 40 percent of our  
14 business that is exported the tariff would  
15 disadvantage our U.S. manufactured projects.  
16 Lastly, the tariffs would do nothing to achieve  
17 the intended goal of protecting U.S. intellectual  
18 property.

19 Prismview's design and engineering  
20 operations are all in the U.S. as well as our IP  
21 and access to imported LEDs and LED modules allows  
22 us to continue to maintain that activity in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 United States.

2 In summary, to protect and enhance  
3 quality U.S. manufacturing in Utah we respectfully  
4 request that you remove HTS Code 8542.31.001 from  
5 the list of tariffs subject to 25 percent. On  
6 behalf of Prismview I thank you for the opportunity  
7 to appear today.

8 MR. BURCH: This concludes this panel.

9 MR. BLAHA: Thank you. I guess my  
10 first question is for Mr. Firehammer. Does UEI  
11 import remote control products from any other  
12 countries?

13 I think in your testimony you indicated  
14 that the vast majority came from China but I was  
15 just wondering if there was other sources of supply.

16 And how long would it take UEI to move  
17 their production, for instance of the Chinese  
18 production to outside China?

19 MR. FIREHAMMER: We have a small  
20 assembly facility in Mexico that services the U.S.

21 It principally is refurbishing used remote  
22 controls and then brings them back in the U.S.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 They are not an original manufacturing site yet.

2 How long would it take? We would  
3 anticipate approximately an 18-month timeframe to  
4 24 months, but then, like other panelists here,  
5 our customers would require a certification process  
6 of their own to qualify a factory as being available  
7 for manufacturing goods that they would purchase  
8 from us and that would add an additional 12 to 18  
9 months, so you're talking anywhere from three years  
10 to four years.

11 MR. BLAHA: Just a follow-up question.

12 Your refurbishment facility would that still --  
13 I guess would any new production, for instance,  
14 be at that same refurbishment facility and would  
15 that still require the certifications that you  
16 alluded to or is that already certified?

17 MR. FIREHAMMER: The refurbishment has  
18 already been certified, but to become a complete  
19 factory to assemble, to manufacture and assemble  
20 a new product we would have to significantly expand  
21 the facility and we would then have to then get  
22 it certified separately, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. MAIN: My question is for Sage  
2 Chandler from the Consumer Technology Association.

3 Ms. Chandler, according to your  
4 testimony imposing tariffs on the thermometer  
5 tariff line would cover a broad range of consumer  
6 goods and would negatively affect nearly every  
7 American household.

8 My question is are there currently any  
9 non-Chinese suppliers of these products and are  
10 any of your members currently importing from those  
11 non-Chinese suppliers?

12 MS. CHANDLER: Thank you. For the  
13 thermometers we haven't heard of any. I have asked  
14 a number of our companies if they are aware of the  
15 manufacturing facilities of all of those different  
16 devices.

17 If there are I have not been alerted  
18 to them, but, for instance, the home thermometer  
19 system that was impacted by the July 6th list, we  
20 had a small company in Pennsylvania, employs four  
21 people, intended on employing about three more this  
22 year, they have had to put those employment plans

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on hold because they are now being forced to shift  
2 all of their manufacturing and design to the U.S.,  
3 and it should be mentioned that they have only four  
4 pieces to that system, the other three are  
5 manufactured in the United States.

6 So the story that we keep hearing about  
7 impact and shifting supply is that you disrupt a  
8 company's ability to choose how they do business  
9 and to do what they do best.

10 It's an assumption that the government  
11 knows better than these companies and these  
12 business owners do on how best to employ their  
13 resources.

14 And it should be mentioned that those  
15 companies, the U.S. pieces of that, are the  
16 intellectual property, the research, the design,  
17 the engineering, and it's ironic that these are  
18 the very elements of U.S. business that the  
19 administration seeks to protect in this action  
20 trying to protect U.S. intellectual property from  
21 China, but the imposition of tariffs we keep seeing  
22 will have an impact on U.S. companies' ability to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 keep those high-paying jobs in the U.S.

2 CHAIR TSAO: I just have a follow-up  
3 for Ms. Chandler. Is there a particular reason  
4 why there are no alternative sources for these type  
5 of thermometers?

6 Is there something particular about  
7 their manufacturing or a particular advantage the  
8 Chinese manufacturing firms enjoy, you know, if  
9 they are probably the best source to your knowledge?

10 MS. CHANDLER: Well, I have seen -- I  
11 have heard the story from our companies that they  
12 like to have a product that is close to the finishing  
13 part of the supply chain.

14 I don't know if that is actually a story  
15 on these particular thermometers, and I will follow  
16 up with you on that. I will get you all that  
17 information that I can dig up.

18 But to the finishing part, companies  
19 that are on thin margins, and that's something that  
20 we have seen, and the lower value, the product,  
21 the finished product, the lower the margin.

22 And so companies need to be close to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       where, for instance, the finished product will be  
2       packaged or the other small pieces are integrated.

3               So that is, while I am not positive if  
4       that's the story for thermometers, I will find that  
5       out, but it's something that I have seen repeatedly  
6       mentioned to us as low cost items come into the  
7       States. Thanks.

8               MR. SULBY: A question for Mr. Davis.  
9       You discussed the impact of potential tariffs on  
10      components for semiconductor manufacturing.  
11      Could you provide any details on alternate sources  
12      of supply for those component parts?

13              MR. DAVIS: The semiconductor  
14      manufacturing supply chain is extraordinarily  
15      complex. A tool that deposits, patterns, or etches  
16      extremely thin films --

17              MR. BURCH: Can you please speak into  
18      the mic.

19              MR. DAVIS: -- can involve literally  
20      hundreds of thousands of components and each one  
21      of those, or most of those, components have to be  
22      very rigorously monitored, tested, and evaluated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       such that a particle less than 1/100th of a human  
2       hair cannot affect the semiconductor manufacturing  
3       process.

4               So the supply chain evolves through a  
5       rigorous set of qualifications. You know, I can't  
6       speak to all the alternative sources, there may  
7       be alternative sources, but they are extremely  
8       difficult to qualify and it takes a very long period  
9       of time.

10              In an industry where the technology  
11       changes every 18 to 24 months to stay at the leading  
12       edge the period of time required to qualify a new  
13       source would put a manufacturer at a significant  
14       disadvantage.

15              MR. SULBY: It would also be helpful  
16       if in your post-hearing submission if you could  
17       in particular focus on HS 8486 and if you could  
18       provide any information on the types of  
19       semiconductor and flat panel display equipment  
20       within that tariff heading that is being imported  
21       from China and any data on those imports.

22              MR. DAVIS: Thank you. We'll look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that.

2                   MS. ROY:    This question is for Mr.  
3       Bernard Feldman of American Wire Group and Classic  
4       Wire and Cable.  Does American Wire Group import  
5       these products from any other countries besides  
6       China?

7                   MR. FELDMAN:  Yes.  Our major source  
8       of supply is from Korea, but we do have some direct  
9       Chinese importation, but it is North -- not North,  
10      it's Korea that where our major plant is.  Please,  
11      that was just a, not an intentional or unintentional  
12      slip of the tongue.

13                  MS. ROY:  Okay.  Also, what percentage  
14      of your imports of wire and cable come from China?

15                  MR. FELDMAN:  I would say, and I will  
16      give you the greater facts, but I believe that about  
17      80 to 85 percent of our imports come from Korea.

18                  MS. ROY:  Okay.  Thank you so much.

19                  MS. PETTIS:  This is a question for Mr.  
20      Strahs.  In 2017 China counted for 20 percent of  
21      U.S. imports of this tariff subheading covering  
22      insulated cable.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Does Priority Wire and Cable import the  
2 insulated electrical cable mentioned from any other  
3 sources?

4 MR. STRAHS: We have sources both  
5 domestic and foreign. China is only one of our  
6 sources.

7 MS. PETTIS: Okay. Thank you.

8 MR. BLAHA: A question for Mr. Murrah.  
9 I think there has been an indication in testimony  
10 that the domestic producers, including Southwire,  
11 don't have the capacity and are unable or unwilling  
12 to source all the domestic distribution channels.

13 So I guess in your view for the, I think  
14 the medium and high voltage cable is under  
15 discussion, do the domestic producers have the  
16 capacity to supply the entirety of the domestic  
17 market and if not I guess how long it would take  
18 to increase the capacity to do so?

19 MR. MURRAH: Yes, Southwire's view is  
20 that the domestic market absolutely has existing  
21 capacity to serve the U.S. market. Beyond that  
22 we certainly believe that there is ample capacity

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 outside of China to easily serve any demands that  
2 would occur within the United States.

3 And, thirdly, even should Southwire be  
4 in a position to outsource material outside of the  
5 United States it's not clear to us how a duty or  
6 tariff might prohibit the supply of that item in  
7 a category where we may be short.

8 MS. ZUCKERMAN: This question is for  
9 Mr. Updyke. What would be the challenges that your  
10 members would face in trying to move their sourcing  
11 outside of China and have your members estimated  
12 how long it would take to develop new supply chains?

13 MR. UPDYKE: Thank you for the  
14 question. It's one that I cannot answer at this  
15 time since we have over 300 member companies. We  
16 can focus in our post-hearing comments on the items  
17 on Annex C and try to give you some information  
18 about those products and those companies. Thanks.

19 MR. SULBY: Last question for the  
20 representative from Prismview. In your testimony  
21 you noted that Prismview manufactures LED modules  
22 in Utah and China.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Are there factors that limit the  
2                   ability to manufacture all the modules in the United  
3                   States? And, separately, what other countries can  
4                   produce the modules other than China?

5                   MR. SZCZEPANIAK:     So in terms of  
6                   producing in the United States the limiting factor  
7                   is time. We already have plans to expand our  
8                   production in the U.S. However, it's about 18 to  
9                   24 months because we have to build a new building,  
10                  supply it, do all that.

11                  The ironic thing is that,  
12                  unfortunately, even if we built that plant the LEDs  
13                  that we would buy to produce the modules were part  
14                  of the first tranche of tariffs, so I would still  
15                  incur a 25 percent tariff and increase my costs  
16                  by 25 percent to go ahead do that.

17                  So it puts us in a bad situation of  
18                  really having to re-evaluate that investment in  
19                  terms of building modules outside of the United  
20                  States in places other than China, of course, it's  
21                  possible, but because virtually all the LEDs in  
22                  the globe are produced in China being closer to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the source of the supply of LEDs, which are the  
2 major components of the modules, is advantageous  
3 from a cost standpoint.

4 So I can do it, it just costs me more  
5 to do it.

6 MR. BURCH: We release this panel of  
7 witnesses with our thanks.

8 (Pause)

9 MR. BURCH: Our first Panel witness is  
10 Joseph Cohen of Joe Snow, LLC. Oh, Snow Joe, LLC.

11 MR. COHEN: Close enough.

12 MR. BURCH: Mr. Cohen, you have five  
13 minutes.

14 MR. COHEN: Thank you. Good morning,  
15 I'm Joseph Cohen, the founder and CEO Snow Joe.  
16 I'd like to testify today about the significant  
17 harm that would be caused to American consumers  
18 and businesses if a 25 percent tariff is imposed  
19 on home garden tillers and log splitters.

20 Two months ago I testified before this  
21 Committee about the unintended consequences that  
22 would result from imposing tariffs on electric and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cordless snow blowers and snow shovels. I am  
2 grateful to have had the opportunity to voice my  
3 concerns and even more grateful that the committee  
4 excluded these products from the final list of the  
5 Section 301 duties.

6 The facts supporting my testimony today  
7 on summer garden tools are the same as they were  
8 for our snow removal products. As I will explain,  
9 there are currently no other sources for these  
10 seasonal home products outside of China.

11 As a result, if a 25 percent tariff is  
12 imposed, consumer access to these everyday tools  
13 will be restricted and U.S. jobs will be put at  
14 risk. At the same time, because home and garden  
15 tools are not Made in China 2025 priorities, the  
16 goals of this investigation would not be advanced  
17 by imposing tariffs on these items.

18 And therefore hopeful that home garden  
19 tillers and log splitters would be excluded from  
20 the final tariff list.

21 As I testified two months ago, I  
22 launched Snow Joe almost 15 years ago when I was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a junior in high school.

2 I invented my first product, an  
3 electric snow shovel, to provide Americans with  
4 a better, more affordable tool to clear out during  
5 a snow storm. The product sold out in seven minutes  
6 on QVC and my company was born.

7 By 2009, Snow Joe had expanded beyond  
8 winter products in order to meet customer demand  
9 for affordable, easy to use lawn and garden tools.  
10 We sell these products under the brand new Sun  
11 Joe.

12 Today, Snow Joe is a thriving and  
13 rapidly growing company which creates work for  
14 hundreds of Americans and has more than \$250 million  
15 in Annual retail sales. We take pride in our  
16 continued development of innovative and high  
17 quality outdoor tools for American consumers of  
18 all ages who want to be able to clear their own  
19 snow, do their own yard work and care for their  
20 own gardens.

21 We invest heavily in American R&D and  
22 provide work for approximately 300 people in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 greater New Jersey and New York areas. This month  
2 we opened a new 277,000 square foot state of the  
3 art distribution and test facility in Mahwah, New  
4 Jersey, that will support at least 100 additional  
5 jobs.

6 We are also expanding into Washington  
7 State with a planned 300,000 square foot facility  
8 in 2020. Because we are company founded on  
9 American ingenuity, Snow Joe recognizes the  
10 importance of fair and reciprocal trade in  
11 protecting intellectual property rights.

12 We therefore appreciate the goals that  
13 the administration has set to promote these policy  
14 priorities, however, we believe that the proposed  
15 duties on electric or battery power tillers and  
16 log splitters would cause undue harm to our  
17 customers and to our company without addressing  
18 the stated concerns of the administration.

19 Like our snow removal tools, Snow Joe's  
20 non-gas powered tillers and log splitters are  
21 designed and developed in the United States.  
22 However, as I will explain today, these products

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are manufactured in China out of necessity.

2 Since launching my company I've always  
3 looked for, first, for U.S. suppliers for our  
4 products. When we can, we source from the United  
5 States. For example, we produce our ice melt  
6 product in Delaware.

7 But just as was the case for our snow  
8 removal tools, we have no U.S. suppliers of gas  
9 free tillers and log splitters. Even today I am  
10 not aware of any significant production of such  
11 products anywhere in the world outside of China.

12 It is simply not realistic to  
13 manufacturer these products in the short or medium  
14 term of the United States. American consumers use  
15 our log splitters, for example, to split wood for  
16 their indoor fire places.

17 These products are primarily purchased  
18 between September and December. Similarly,  
19 tillers, which are used to prepare backyard  
20 vegetable gardens, are generally purchased over  
21 a three month period early in the year.

22 The hyper-seasonal nature of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 products provides little incentive for the massive  
2 investment that would be needed to created new  
3 production facilities. Such investment would also  
4 take years to materialize into actual production.

5 For a small but growing company like  
6 mine, such an investment is simply not commercially  
7 feasible. Thus, with no known U.S. or significant  
8 third country supply source outside of China, for  
9 gas free tillers and log splitters, and in light  
10 of the significant hurdles to building such  
11 capacity in the United States in the near or medium  
12 term, we have no choice but to source from China.

13 If tariffs are imposed, we will be  
14 unable to offset the impacts of these tariffs by  
15 shifting suppliers.

16 As a result, the tariffs will  
17 essentially act as a tax on U.S. consumers of these  
18 products, some of which retail as low as \$99. This  
19 could particularly harm those Americans, including  
20 the elderly, who by necessity, turn to our  
21 lightweight easy to use products as an alternative  
22 to heavy gas powered lawn tools.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           At the same time, the imposition of  
2           tariffs on these products would not advance the  
3           stated goals of the administration. These small  
4           scale lightweight consumer products are plainly  
5           not a focus of China's industrial policies or its  
6           efforts to challenge U.S. leadership and high  
7           technology sectors.

8           Nor is Snow Joe aware of any instances  
9           of Chinese and electrical property theft with  
10          respect to these products. For these reasons, Snow  
11          Joe respectfully requests that the USTR exclude  
12          from its proposed list the specific tariffs  
13          highlighted in our submission. Thank you.

14          MR. BURCH: Thank you. Our next panel  
15          witness is Jane Hardy, Hardy of Brinly-Hardy  
16          Company. Ms. Hardy, you have five minutes.

17          MS. HARDY: Good morning. My name is  
18          Jane Hardy and I'm the CEO of Brinly-Hardy Company.  
19          The 5th generation hardy family member and the  
20          only female to head the company.

21          Brinly Hardy is a certified WBE. We're  
22          a family business designing in manufacturing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 residential and commercial lawn and landscaping  
2 equipment, and more recently, residential zone  
3 heating equipment.

4 We're a Kentucky Corporation with our  
5 manufacturing based in Jeffersonville, Indiana  
6 employing as many as 200 people. We've been in  
7 business since 1839 and we have always found a way  
8 to change and to survive over our 179 years. That  
9 has included several wars, depressions and  
10 recessions.

11 However, I feel that we will not survive  
12 the recent tariff actions. And most recently, the  
13 Section 301 duties that the USTR is imposing.

14 On behalf of all of our employees, and  
15 my family, I thank you for the opportunity to  
16 provide remarks today. I am here to specifically  
17 request that the USTR remove HTS 8432.42.00 from  
18 the proposed list of products subject to Section  
19 301 duties. This one change could literally save  
20 our company and save our employees' jobs.

21 Brinly-Hardy takes great pride in  
22 creating and keeping manufacturing jobs. We began

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 by producing horse drawn plows and we now  
2 manufacture this residential lawn and turf  
3 equipment, for Home Depot, Lowe's, John Deere and  
4 others.

5 In 2014 we acquired the assets of  
6 Louisville Tin & Stove, a 125 year old manufacturer  
7 of residential zone heating equipment based in  
8 Louisville, Kentucky, thereby saving another 45  
9 local jobs.

10 For all of our products we manufacture  
11 in the United States, we source component globally.

12 And strategically we source a few complete  
13 products from other countries.

14 For the products we manufacture, which  
15 is more than 80 percent of our SKUs, our primary  
16 raw material is steel. Which we buy exclusively  
17 from U.S. companies.

18 Our steel contracts expire in April,  
19 and in April of this year, immediately following  
20 announcement of the Section 232 tariffs, we were  
21 hit with 25 to 37 percent increases from our  
22 suppliers. There has been no reduction since and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 none is anticipated by our suppliers.

2 We are not large enough to push back  
3 on this increases and we are not able to pass them  
4 through to our customers.

5 The products that we manufacture also  
6 include wheels, hardware and other components  
7 sourced from U.S. suppliers and from suppliers in  
8 many other countries, but primarily from China.  
9 These are not high-tech items and we source wherever  
10 we can to suit our designs and to remain  
11 competitive.

12 Many of these components were included  
13 in the Section 301 tariffs that took effect on July  
14 6th, so both the raw material that we buy in the  
15 U.S. and the components that we source from Asia  
16 have been impacted, at minimum, by 25 percent  
17 increases in cost.

18 Finally, the few complete products that  
19 we have produced in China, in partnership with other  
20 U.S. companies, have now been added to the current  
21 tariff list. We import commercial grade  
22 fertilizer spreaders sold to landscape contractors

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and professionals.

2 And we just recently redesigned and  
3 improved our product line, making a tooling  
4 investment of over \$400,000. We are currently the  
5 most premium brand in the industry, we will not  
6 be able to sell our products if we raise our prices  
7 to cover a 25 percent tariff. And we will not be  
8 able to recover our investment in tooling.

9 Thousands of landscape contractors  
10 will be impacted as well. This product is  
11 important to our profitability, and to a large  
12 extent, it subsidizes some of the product we make  
13 in the U.S. for consumers.

14 This final 25 percent tariff  
15 imposition, the inclusion of HTS 8432.42.00 could  
16 be the nail in our coffin.

17 Since the announcement of the Section  
18 232 tariffs and the first round of 301 tariffs,  
19 we have had to respond with significant layoffs  
20 and salary cuts. We have eliminated our second  
21 shift of production, we've implemented week long  
22 shutdowns and are anticipating further cuts. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are producing at the lowest level since 2009 and  
2 we can't sustain it.

3 USTR Section 301 duties punish  
4 companies such as ours for smartly diversifying.

5 While I applaud the USTR for seeking to address  
6 the very really problem of Chinese intellectual  
7 property theft, that is not the situation here.

8 There is little IP. And what there is,  
9 is respected by our trusted suppliers. We are  
10 caught in the middle of this trade battle.

11 Our U.S. manufacturing jobs and our 179  
12 year history should not be considered acceptable  
13 collateral damage. We have felt the pain of the  
14 current trade war enough through the Section 232  
15 duties and the first round of Section 301 duties.

16 Please prevent the closing of another  
17 U.S. manufacturer by not imposing tariffs under  
18 HTS 8432.42.00. Thank you very much for your time  
19 and consideration.

20 MR. BURCH: Thank you. Our next panel  
21 witness is Michael Kersey of American Lawn Mower  
22 Company. Mr. Kersey, you have five minutes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. KERSEY: Members of the 301 Section  
2 Committee, thank you for the opportunity to testify  
3 today. I'm Michael Kersey, president of the  
4 American Lawn Mower Company and Great Stage  
5 Corporation, which I will refer to today as ALM.

6 ALM, a small, family-owned Indiana  
7 Company is more than 120 years. We have provided  
8 the consumer with a reliable, low emission easy  
9 to use option in the lawn and garden equipment  
10 market since the company's founding in 1895.

11 At that time, Robert B. Kersey, my  
12 great-grandfather, started his business focusing  
13 on the real lawn mower. The real mower which is  
14 solely powered by the operator's force, continued  
15 to be the company's backbone into the early 1940s.

16 After a brief swift to manufacturing  
17 for the U.S. Military in support of our armed forces  
18 during World War II, the company went back to its  
19 bread and butter, the real mower. And not its  
20 continued to be an industry leader in this market  
21 segment despite the introduction of the gasoline  
22 powered mower.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1           During the shift, from real to gasoline  
2           mowers, ALM was able to weather a well-saturated  
3           real market of over 60 domestic manufacturers in  
4           the early 1954s to four by 1970. By providing  
5           excellent quality, by focusing on customer service  
6           and by the vertical integration of ALM's processes.

7           Starting in the 1980s, the company made  
8           the decision to expand its product offering into  
9           the small manual garden tiller market. In the  
10          2000s, we began offering corded and battery  
11          walk-behind rotary tillers, which today, are some  
12          of the most popular small garden tillers on the  
13          market.

14          ALM tillers, mowers and other products  
15          are sold at Walmart, Home Depot, Amazon, Lowe's,  
16          Ace Hardware, True Value and many other outlets.

17          ALM's electric, corded and battery powered tillers  
18          are on the Annex C list of additional items proposed  
19          for Section 301 tariffs.

20          We provided the tariff number of  
21          concern with our request to appear at hearing dated  
22          June 29th, and in our written comments filed on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 June 23rd.

2 The tiller represents a large portion  
3 of our current sales and is vitally important to  
4 our plans for growth. It's actually our second  
5 largest category. And very important to the future  
6 of the company.

7 To the best of our knowledge, there are  
8 no electric or battery powered tillers that are  
9 wholly manufactured in the United States today.  
10 We have no option but to import these tillers.  
11 And the predominant, if not the only source, is  
12 China.

13 It is difficult to imagine that other  
14 countries would be able to replace China as a  
15 supplier of these tillers, at least within a year's  
16 time, and would be difficult to foresee ALM  
17 manufacturing these products in the United States  
18 without a lengthy, disruption and supply.

19 If the administration imposes tariffs  
20 on these products it will jeopardize ALM and ALM  
21 jobs without helping a single U.S. manufacturer  
22 or U.S. manufacturing job.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Because ALM tillers are designed  
2 primarily for home use, the proposed tariff on our  
3 tillers would have a disproportionate impact on  
4 individual consumers of yard and gardening tools.

5           Furthermore, because relatively light  
6 weight battery and corded tillers provided by ALM,  
7 and others, are very popular with women and elder  
8 for use in home gardens, women and elderly consumers  
9 would be effected disproportionately by the  
10 proposed tariff.

11           Electric corded battery tillers are not  
12 the high-technology items identified in China's  
13 Made in China 2025 plan. These tillers are not  
14 part of any market harm from China's intellectual  
15 property practices nor do they contribute to  
16 China's high-tech ambitions.

17           Imposing tariffs on tillers would run  
18 counter to what the administration is trying to  
19 accomplish. Adding tariffs on tillers would only  
20 encourage Chinese producers of these goods to  
21 migrate to more expensive higher-tech products.  
22 The sort of products the administration is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 attempting to target with these 301 tariffs.

2 Section 301 Committee, ALM will  
3 supplement this testimony as necessary with a  
4 post-hearing brief, but I thank you for the  
5 opportunity to testify today and I look forward  
6 to any questions.

7 MR. BURCH: Thank you. Next panel  
8 witness is Greg Merritt of Cree, Inc. Mr. Merritt,  
9 you have five minutes.

10 MR. MERRITT: Thank you. And thank  
11 you to the Committee for the opportunity to speak  
12 to you today.

13 My name is Greg Merritt, I'm the vice  
14 president of marketing and public affairs at Cree,  
15 Incorporated. Cree is an American company, a  
16 market leading innovator and the leading U.S.  
17 producer of power semiconductors based on cutting  
18 edge silicon carbide technology.

19 Silicon carbide-based power  
20 semiconductors are superior in many ways to the  
21 current industry standard silicon based power  
22 semiconductors. These power semiconductors are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 critical components in applications such as  
2 electric vehicles, electric vehicle charging,  
3 solar power invertors, energy storage as well as  
4 computing and industrial power supplies.

5 Cree has invested heavily in developing  
6 expanding American IP through \$1.3 billion in R&D  
7 spending in the U.S. over the last ten years. Our  
8 R&D investment has led to over 2,200 U.S. patents.

9 Our R&D spending and IP development  
10 takes place in our Durham, North Carolina,  
11 headquarters facilities. We also produce the  
12 silicon carbide materials and semiconductors  
13 wholly in our Durham, North Carolina facilities.

14 Production of silicon carbide wafers  
15 for power semiconductors is a high-tech complicated  
16 process using extremely proprietary technology.  
17 This process involves hundreds of semiconductor  
18 fabrication steps and takes between six and 20  
19 weeks.

20 Cree produced tens of millions of units  
21 in our Durham facilities in 2017 and represents  
22 a 32 percent increase over 2016 production and a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 79 percent increase since 2014.

2 Silicon carbide technology has not yet  
3 successfully developed in China. And Cree's goal  
4 is to ensure that it never does by maintaining its  
5 current U.S. technological superiority in these  
6 products.

7 In order to maintain the superiority,  
8 we must continue to grow faster in the aspiring  
9 producers in China and elsewhere. Anything that  
10 slows down Cree's ability to invest in and continue  
11 to grow the silicon carbide business, would create  
12 an opportunity for Chinese producers to enter or  
13 to gain momentum in this market.

14 Inclusion of certain products,  
15 specifically our Schottky diodes under HTS  
16 8541.10.00 on Annex C would impact our competitors  
17 in the U.S. market.

18 Cree, like many U.S. semiconductor  
19 companies, exports our fully manufactured power  
20 semiconductors to China for final packaging.  
21 There are very little value-add operations  
22 conducted in China and no Cree IP is transferred

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 or made available to the Chinese processors.

2 This packaged power semiconductors are  
3 then sold throughout the world within approximately  
4 45 percent of our sales into China.

5 While silicon carbide power  
6 semiconductors offer superior performance to their  
7 silicon based competitors, our U.S. customers will  
8 not accept a price increase of 25 percent as a result  
9 of the 301 duties.

10 As a result, U.S. customers are likely  
11 to not choose Cree's silicon carbide power  
12 semiconductors. The loss of these U.S. sales would  
13 damage the ability of Cree to continue to  
14 significantly invest in growing our market position  
15 and improving the silicon carbide products.

16 Hence our expansion would slow and this  
17 would create an opportunity for companies in China  
18 to enter the market.

19 Cree supports the administration's  
20 efforts to protect U.S. companies from Chinese  
21 anti-competitive policies and IP theft. However,  
22 in this particular case, the proposed 301 duties

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would actually damage the ability of Cree and our  
2 customers to maintain our technological advantage  
3 over China in these cutting edge power  
4 semiconductors.

5 We believe this is a very definition  
6 of disproportionate economic harm. As a value of  
7 Cree's U.S. R&D and IP investments would decrease.

8 Our non-U.S. competitors would obtain  
9 a competitive advantage over our American  
10 operations and the tariff would have no impact on  
11 China's anti-competitive IP practices.

12 We do not believe this outcome is what  
13 the administration intended nor do we believe it  
14 meets the goals of the 301 process. Therefore we  
15 request to HTS 8541.10.00 be removed from the list.

16 Thank you.

17 MR. BURCH: Thank you. Next Panel  
18 witness is Joseph Pon of Applied Materials, Inc.  
19 Mr. Pon, you have five minutes.

20 MR. PON: Members of the Committee,  
21 thank you for the opportunity to speak to you today.

22 I'm Joe Pon, corporate vice president of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Applied Materials.

2 Now, Applied is the leader in materials  
3 engineering solutions used to produce virtually  
4 every new semiconductor chip in advance display  
5 in the world. We're headquartered in Santa Clara,  
6 California with major manufacturing plants in  
7 Austin, Texas, Gloucester, Massachusetts, and  
8 Kalispell, Montana.

9 Founded in 1967 in a Silicon Valley  
10 garage, Applied has grown into a significant  
11 technology company with nearly 20,000 employees  
12 in 17 countries around the world.

13 Applied Materials imports a number of  
14 items that are important to building the complex  
15 high value added tools that we export around the  
16 world. In fact, 90 percent of Applied's revenue  
17 is from sales outside the United States.

18 And these exports support substantial  
19 research and manufacturing operations in  
20 California, Texas, Massachusetts, and Montana,  
21 contribute positively to the U.S. trade balance.

22 Importantly, they also sustain the 15,000 high

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       paying American jobs represented by U.S. employees  
2       and contractors.

3               With growth in foreign markets we've  
4       been rapidly creating jobs in the United State  
5       adding more than 3,000 jobs since 2016.

6               I'm here today on behalf of Applied  
7       Materials to request the removal of semiconductor  
8       supply chain items classified under HTS 8486.90  
9       and 8486.20 from the proposed list of products  
10       subject to the Section 301 tariffs.

11              We believe these tariffs will cause  
12       disproportionate economic harm to U.S. interests  
13       and moreover, we do not believe these tariffs will  
14       advance the administration's goal of changing the  
15       Chinese government practices identified in the  
16       Section 301 report.

17              The semiconductor equipment industry  
18       in the United States consists of about 400  
19       companies. Eighty-five percent of which are small  
20       and medium size enterprising representing nearly  
21       every state in the country.

22              Overall, U.S. companies represent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 about 47 percent of a \$62 billion global industry.

2 And while leading American companies, such as  
3 Applied, top the list in terms of revenue,  
4 substantial competition does exist from European  
5 and Asian companies who can supply comparable  
6 quality and sufficient quantity to meet customer  
7 needs.

8 Industry experts estimate the proposed  
9 tariffs would place about \$500 million costs on  
10 your industry alone. In placing this burden  
11 squarely on U.S. companies damages America's  
12 manufacturing advantage and provides significant  
13 benefits to our foreign competitors.

14 The imposition of these tariffs will  
15 raise the cost of U.S. made equipment making it  
16 less competitive, both in the United States and  
17 around the world, where most of our customers  
18 reside.

19 In short, these tariffs punish the very  
20 success our sectors worked so hard to achieve and  
21 puts at risk the high-skilled American jobs that  
22 make it possible.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           With regard to China, the products we  
2           import under these subheadings are relatively low  
3           value added items with minimal IP. They have  
4           little relevance to the Made in China 2025  
5           industrial policy and they have not been subject  
6           to force technology transfer.

7           In fact, most of these items are made  
8           by non-Chinese companies operating as wholly  
9           foreign-owned enterprises.

10          The items are largely structure in  
11          nature, such as metal mainframe skeletons, chamber  
12          bodies, generator components, which our  
13          manufacturing operations in Austin, Kalispell, or  
14          Gloucester incorporate into the high-tech  
15          equipment that Applied then exports around the  
16          world.

17          In other words, the true value of our  
18          products is created by American workers, on U.S.  
19          soil and sold to customers around the world to  
20          sustain really what one of our nations great  
21          manufacturing success stories.

22          Applied        exports        support        U.S.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 manufacturing jobs in R&D, they help us narrow the  
2 U.S. trade deficit. And without question, the  
3 protection of our intellectual property and the  
4 integrity of the supply chain is Applied's top  
5 priority. And we understand it to be critical to  
6 our future success.

7 We fiercely protected our IP in every  
8 country in which we operate for the past 50 years.

9 We do nearly all our semiconductor R&D labs we've  
10 long established in the United States and we have  
11 no plans to change.

12 That said, we recognize the challenges  
13 faced by other industries and companies and the  
14 unfair playing field they may face in the Chinese  
15 market. As a company highly dependent on  
16 international trade and strong intellectual  
17 property protection and the rules that govern both,  
18 Applied is opposed to force technology transfers  
19 and intellectual property theft that harms U.S.  
20 companies.

21 In summary, we believe the tariffs on  
22 these subheadings constitute a tax on exports of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 high-value added U.S. goods. Potentially  
2 disrupting relationships without the value chain  
3 and opening the door for non-U.S. equipment  
4 suppliers to take the market chair, which Applied,  
5 American companies have worked hard to win.

6 We encourage the government to help  
7 further our export success story, not hobble it  
8 by imposing self-defeating tariffs. Accordingly,  
9 we respectfully request that 8486.90 and 8486.20  
10 be excluded from Annex C in its final form.

11 We remain committed to work  
12 constructively with the U.S. government to find  
13 effective solutions to address discriminatory  
14 trade practices. I thank you for holding today's  
15 hearing for the opportunity to discuss our  
16 concerns.

17 MR. BURCH: Thank you. Our next panel  
18 witness is Gary Stanitis of Daikin America. Mr.  
19 Stanitis, you have five minutes.

20 MR. STANITIS: Good afternoon, Mr.  
21 Chairman and Members of the Committee. Thank you  
22 for the opportunity to appear today on behalf of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Daikin America regarding three fluoropolymer  
2 products that appear on the list for possible  
3 additional tariffs.

4 My name is Gary Stanitis and I am the  
5 vice president of business development at Daikin  
6 America, a chemical company with headquarters in  
7 Orangeburg, New York. Daikin America has  
8 manufacturing facilities in Decatur, Alabama and  
9 Hanover, Massachusetts.

10 Daikin America is a subsidiary of  
11 Daikin Industries, also referred to as DIL. DIL  
12 undertakes local sourcing for its products through  
13 its subsidiaries and strongly believes in making  
14 investment for production in the United States.

15 DIL's Chinese plants for fluoropolymer  
16 products overwhelmingly serves the Chinese  
17 domestic market.

18 The same local focus is true of Daikin  
19 American's plant in Alabama. The Alabama plant  
20 started in 1993 with \$150 million of investment  
21 and four major expansions with over \$180 million  
22 in investments since then.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Another subsidiary of DIL, Goodman  
2 Manufacturing, recently completed a \$500 million  
3 investment, plant investment, in Daikin Texas  
4 Technology Park near Houston. Where 5,000  
5 employees produce residential central air  
6 conditioners, heat pumps and furnaces as well as  
7 commercial heat pump systems that were formally  
8 imported from Asia.

9 By 2020, Daikin expects to have 7,000  
10 workers employed there.

11 The tariff codes I want to address today  
12 are HTSUS 3904.61.00, polytetrafluoroethylene,  
13 3904.69.10 fluoropolymer, elastomeric, other than  
14 polytetrafluoroethylene, and 3904.69.50,  
15 fluoropolymers other than elastomeric and other  
16 than polytetrafluoroethylene.

17 Daikin America is puzzled as to why the  
18 fluoropolymer products have been included in the  
19 new list. These are all niche type products and  
20 a decline in the volumes of the imports of the  
21 products from China is unlikely to pursued the  
22 Chinese government to change its policies on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 intellectual property, investment or other issues.

2 Daikin America fully supports strong,  
3 intellectual property investment and other -- I'm  
4 sorry, enforcement of intellectual property rights  
5 worldwide. But the greatest effect of the proposed  
6 tariffs on these products will be to undermine  
7 Daikin America's future investments in the U.S.  
8 for these products, by impacting the growth of new  
9 markets. The very opposite of the results we know  
10 the USTR desires.

11 For example, Daikin America is  
12 expanding its share of the U.S. market with a new  
13 and unique FEP fluoropolymer melt resin for the  
14 data communications cable market. Daikin China  
15 makes a special product that is highly demanded  
16 by this market. But our FEP plant in Alabama is  
17 now running at capacity.

18 To justify future investment to produce  
19 this product in the U.S., we need continued to  
20 market acceptance and demand. The proposed tariff  
21 will affect our market validation and will put any  
22 future U.S. investment for this product in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 jeopardy.

2 Likewise, PTFE Fine Powder for the  
3 aerospace and high performance wire industry also  
4 is currently imported from our affiliated China  
5 plant and is being used to expand and validate these  
6 markets.

7 We currently are examining expansion  
8 of our Alabama plant. Such expansion would require  
9 two years of engineering and construction with  
10 investments in excess of \$200 million.

11 The proposed tariffs will put this kind  
12 of expansion in jeopardy. If we are unable to  
13 retain to market share because of the prices from  
14 China we are now selling become prohibitively  
15 expensive.

16 Fluoroelastomer resin supporting the  
17 automotive market for hoses and high performance  
18 gaskets are also made in our affiliated China plant.

19 These resins are imported into the U.S. and then  
20 compounded in our Massachusetts manufacturing  
21 location by American workers, before being sold  
22 into the market.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           With higher prices caused by the  
2 proposed tariff, we risk losing the market for this  
3 product. The consequent work being done by  
4 employees in Massachusetts and the ability to  
5 invest in the manufacturer of product in Alabama.

6           Finally, for the PTFE we note that this  
7 product is subject to an antidumping investigation,  
8 which is currently pending. That dumping case  
9 already has caused hardship to our customers  
10 because price levels in the U.S. for Chinese  
11 produced products have already increased by  
12 approximately 75 percent. Another 25 percent  
13 tariff is likely to have an even more severe effect  
14 on our customers.

15           While the tariffs on these three HTSUS  
16 codes both undermine future employment  
17 possibilities in the U.S. and hurt our customers,  
18 the effect on Chinese government policies,  
19 intellectual property, investment and other  
20 matters will be negligible in our view.

21           This technology is not U.S. owned and  
22 undermining the future investments by U.S.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 subsidiaries of a Japanese owned Corporation is  
2 unlikely to persuade the Chinese government to make  
3 the forms the USTR wishes to occur.

4 So, we respectfully request that USTR  
5 remove these three HTSUS items from the list of  
6 products that you make, that may be subject to  
7 additional duties. Thank you for your time today  
8 and I'm happy to answer any questions.

9 MR. BURCH: Thank you. This concludes  
10 this panel of witnesses testimony.

11 MR. BLAHA: Thank you. This question  
12 is for Mr. Cohen. I think you referenced some  
13 seasonality in terms of the sales and various  
14 products under consideration. And to your  
15 knowledge, do the facilities that manufacture the  
16 non-gas powered tools and log splitters exclusively  
17 produce those products are is there some  
18 seasonality in production as well?

19 MR. COHEN: Some of those factories  
20 specialize in those categories. I guess they're  
21 able to offset it by supplying other sources. For  
22 us though, it's a very hyper-seasonal category.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Tillers in factories sold between  
2           January and they stop selling in March. By that  
3           point grass is coming in and people already, that  
4           season has sort of passed. Your opportunity at  
5           least to plant in your garden has passed.

6           MR. BLAHA: Right. So I guess kind of  
7           what I'm getting at is, the constraints that you  
8           referred to in terms of setting up additional  
9           product in these things, can that be spread over  
10          multiple products or does these really require  
11          dedicated facilities with all the capacity  
12          constraints you referenced?

13          MR. COHEN: Yes, some of the factories  
14          that we order these product lines from specialize  
15          in those categories. There's certain gear  
16          components that make the tiller operate in a  
17          specific way.

18                 In theory, they could expand to do  
19          potentially other things, but for us we just don't  
20          have that luxury because its, we need to be sort  
21          of in and out of the category relatively quickly.  
22          At that point, the retailers will start wanting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to exist those products.

2 So I sort of understand a little bit  
3 where you're heading with it, but it's not like  
4 we could setup shop and do a multitude of other  
5 items in the line. It's, we're buying tillers from  
6 one specific tiller factory. Bringing it in,  
7 selling it and exiting the category quickly and  
8 then moving on to the next line of business.

9 MS. MAIN: My question is for Jane  
10 Hardy from the Brinly-Hardy Company. Ms. Hardy,  
11 you testified that your small business imports  
12 commercial grade fertilizer spreaders from China,  
13 which you identify as falling under HTS 8432.42.00.

14 I have two separate questions regarding  
15 your testimony, regarding these commercial grade  
16 fertilizer, spreaders. First of all, are you aware  
17 of any sources, besides China, that could meet your  
18 demand to import such fertilizer spreaders?

19 And secondly, we're aware of a  
20 different product that's called Further  
21 Distributors, which also is associated with that  
22 same HTS number and we'd appreciate any further

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 information you have about how commercial grade  
2 fertilizer spreaders differ from fertilizer  
3 distributors that are used in the agricultural  
4 sector?

5 MS. HARDY: So, I'll take the second  
6 question first if that's okay. My understanding  
7 is they are both classified under the same whether  
8 they're agricultural or they're residential or  
9 they're commercial for landscapers.

10 So, our products, these products have  
11 been imported for over ten years under that  
12 classification, so I believe they are combined.

13 Yes, there is the possibility of  
14 producing that product in the U.S., in fact, we  
15 make fertilizer spreaders in the U.S. When we  
16 decided to tool these new designs, we used the  
17 factory that we already had a relationship with  
18 in China because we don't do a lot of the same  
19 manufacturing, we're mostly a metal stamper,  
20 bender, welder. That's the primary production  
21 capacity that we have.

22 The products are more plastics,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stainless tubing, that type of thing. Which we  
2 don't do a lot of in our factory, so we made the  
3 decision that it suited our partner in China better  
4 than it suited us to make that product.

5 So, we could make it in the U.S.  
6 Unfortunately, about two years ago we made the  
7 decision to tool it in China and the tooling does  
8 not transfer. We can't bring that tooling back  
9 to the U.S. to make it here. So that investment  
10 would be lost.

11 MS. PETTIS: Good morning. Mr.  
12 Kersey, I had a question for you. You mentioned  
13 that alternate sources of supply would be difficult  
14 to obtain in less than a year, and could you describe  
15 the major obstacles to initiate their increasing  
16 production elsewhere?

17 MR. KERSEY: Sure. I think the  
18 driving factor in this is the fact that these  
19 products are the tiller, the log splitter, the  
20 fertilizer spreader that tend to be more consumer  
21 based, are all very high labor component that are  
22 low skilled, require low skill.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           So, that right there is a core economic  
2           reality that a tariff won't change. So to, I  
3           suggest that it would be difficult to see us  
4           manufacture in the United States within a year.

5           We split off from our company back in  
6           the '30s. The highest cap ex, capital expenditure,  
7           business that we had, which was our foundry, today  
8           we have roughly 350, 400 people that still work  
9           there. And we supply parts for the Toyota Camry,  
10          we supply parts for the Ford Series.

11          But it's because of the economic  
12          reality of, its high-skilled labor, high cap ex,  
13          very low labor components. And it used to make  
14          all of our parts that went on to our real mower.

15          So, the two businesses separated and  
16          the low cap ex, high labor component part company  
17          that I run, is today, faced with the economic  
18          reality that it's going to be made in parts of the  
19          world that have the lowest cost labor.

20          And really, there is very few countries  
21          that have the capability to do this. Mexico, to  
22          some degree. Possibly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But still, the economics would have to  
2 change significantly for that to matter in this.

3 In this factory.

4 It's similar for a lot of other consumer  
5 categories such as toys. You don't see a lot of  
6 toys being made in Mexico, you don't see a lot of  
7 products like ours being made in Mexico for that  
8 reason.

9 Now, if there was some permanent  
10 change, then yes, you can see a permanent change  
11 to the economics. Which this tariff is going to  
12 do, at least from what our understanding is, then  
13 the chances of it actually moving out of China would  
14 be very difficult to see happen. Certainly not  
15 to United States, possibly to Mexico, maybe to  
16 Korea. But the wage rates there are still fairly  
17 high.

18 India is not developed enough as a  
19 infrastructure to really allow for this to happen  
20 on a large scale. So, as far as we're concerned,  
21 China is really the only option in the, is the  
22 long-term option.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, what you all are talking about is  
2           some short-term. And the decisions that we make  
3           when it comes to investments are long-term  
4           decisions, so this is creating significant pain  
5           for us in the short and mid-term. And it could  
6           be debilitating. You know, depending on how long  
7           it lasts.

8           A couple of other complicated factors  
9           are the seasonality that Joe was mentioning. It  
10          means that it's highly seasonal, its highly  
11          dependent on things like rainfall.

12          And it's also the bind cycle and the  
13          production cycle is very short. And retailers in  
14          a lot of these categories, because of the compressed  
15          risk to forecasting, will, in my opinion will see,  
16          and I think that this would have definitely happened  
17          in the snow throwing industry, which we talked about  
18          when I came through a couple months ago, to where  
19          we would see retailers just not wanting to take  
20          the risk and just cancelling.

21          Because they're not going to buy  
22          tillers. In other words, cancel the orders. They

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       won't buy tillers especially that, when they can't,  
2       there is no -- it's very difficult for them to  
3       predict on such a small timeline or small sale  
4       season what a 25 percent increase in the cost would  
5       do to it. They might try to pass it on to us.  
6       We couldn't eat it so we just have to cancel it.

7               And at the end of the day you won't see  
8       -- I don't think there's anything that can happen  
9       outside of a revolution in China that could change  
10      the core economics.

11              So, in the short-term especially, the  
12      tariffs are only going to hurt us. We are totally  
13      different in the consumer goods than industries  
14      such as, let's say high volume steel, where there  
15      is capacity here or aluminum or wire or whatever,  
16      where shifting capacity is, it's very easy to do.

17              You raise tariffs in one section and  
18      the whole market flows to another part of the world.

19      So, you just can't do that with us. Thanks.

20              MS. PETTIS: Thank you.

21              MS. ROY: This question is for Mr.  
22      Merritt, Cree, Inc. You indicated in your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 testimony that final packaging for Cree products  
2 take place in China. Does Cree have packaging  
3 facilities located in any other countries?

4 MR. MERRITT: So, the packaging  
5 facilities in China are not Cree facilities they're  
6 contract manufacturers. For these particular  
7 products.

8 We do a small amount of packaging in  
9 other countries, but the vast majority of it is  
10 in China.

11 CHAIR TSAO: Sir, I have a quick  
12 follow-up. Just a very basic question. What does  
13 it mean when you package these products, I mean,  
14 I can't imagine you just put plastic covering on  
15 it, right, can you describe that a little bit?

16 MR. MERRITT: No, that's a good  
17 question. So we effectively make the  
18 semiconductor device in Durham, North Carolina,  
19 so it's a silicon carbide device that performs the  
20 functions that are required out of it. In this  
21 case, the Schottky diodes.

22 In order to make that device more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consumable by our customers, it's actually  
2 packaged, it's enclosed in a package that also adds  
3 external electrical connections to it.

4 So, effectively it doesn't change the  
5 functionality of the device, it changes the  
6 consumability of it. It makes it easier for an  
7 electronics manufacturer to plug it onto a board,  
8 effectively.

9 It's an industry standard process,  
10 which you're likely to heard this afternoon from  
11 more people who employed the same process.

12 MR. SULBY: My question is for Mr. Pon.  
13 You mentioned in your testimony that you want  
14 tariffs removed on HS code 8486.90 and talk about  
15 mainframe skeletons and chambers bodies, et cetera,  
16 imported from China.

17 Could you find alternative sources of  
18 supply other than China, whether in the U.S. or  
19 in third countries?

20 MR. PON: Well, you know, I took a look  
21 at the list of suppliers who are actually, from  
22 which we buy stuff that is made in China. What

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       struck me was nearly all those companies were not  
2       Chinese companies, they were foreign to China.

3               And probably about half the value of  
4       that product is coming from companies that are  
5       already U.S. companies. So in other words, we are  
6       buying from U.S. suppliers, it's just some of that,  
7       within their operations they're choosing to  
8       manufacture some of that within China.

9               We could abandon those suppliers and  
10       find others but we prefer to stick with our American  
11       suppliers.

12               MS. ZUCKERMAN: This question is for  
13       Mr. Stanitis. You mentioned that Daikin has U.S.  
14       and Chinese facilities. Does Daikin have  
15       production in other third countries in the products  
16       under discussion, and is that an option for the  
17       future for Daikin?

18               MR. STANITIS: So, Daikin has two  
19       facilities in Japan. We have the one in China,  
20       the one in, the two in the United States, one major  
21       one, and then we have a middle-sized plant in  
22       Europe. And a couple of smaller compounding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plants. But from a raw material standpoint, a  
2 mid-size plant in Europe, a large plant in Decatur,  
3 Alabama, and then two in Japan and in China.

4 And as far as expansion, so, at this  
5 point in time, we seem, again, China has a market  
6 that we're serving, so we are regularly expanding  
7 in China.

8 And as I testified, we have been  
9 regularly expanding in the U.S. Not so much in  
10 Japan, those plants are older plants that are pretty  
11 well built-out, but our, say in the last 15 years  
12 our expansion strategy has been focused on the U.S.  
13 and China and more recently we built that smaller  
14 plant in Europe but we're not really looking, at  
15 this time, for a major expansion in Europe.

16 MR. BLAHA: Sorry, just kind of a  
17 follow-up general question I think on the  
18 commercial lawn care products in general.

19 To the extent that you know, either  
20 through your partners in China or your own  
21 facilities, for the commercial segment of these  
22 products, is the U.S. the major source here or is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       there global demand?

2                   Do any of you export or, are these  
3       really kind of produced in China, come to the U.S.  
4       for consumption kind of situation?

5                   MS. HARDY:   So, I'll answer.   From the  
6       commercial standpoint they really are used in the  
7       U.S., primarily.   Although a lot of what we make  
8       is golf, golf course equipment which is, of course,  
9       everywhere.

10                  MR. COHEN:   If you don't mind, I'll add  
11       to that a little bit.   I think the challenge when  
12       we looked at this process and the first list came  
13       out is that a lot of our items are classified under  
14       heavy agricultural HTS codes.

15                  And from my understanding, Mike, his  
16       company, and I believe Jane and mine, are sort of  
17       more on the pro and the consumer side of the space.

18       And if you look and read the face value of the  
19       HTS code, you'd read it and say, wow, this is some  
20       sort of major tractor that you're using to plow  
21       a field.

22                  In the reality, we're selling a garden

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tiller for \$99 to plant a small vegetable garden  
2 that you saw on QVC or HSN. It's a big difference.

3 So, I think the challenge and sort of  
4 the unintended consequence was, here are the HTS  
5 codes with the sort of heavy equipment, and I  
6 understand that concern, we're sort of getting  
7 scooped up into that by saying, here, here's the  
8 eight digit code 8432.42 is an example. We don't  
9 really have another HTS code to go under.

10 And our industry, I can at least speak  
11 for myself and maybe Mike, really, the last 15 years  
12 is when we've seen consumer grade garden equipment,  
13 like battery paid tillers or lawn mowers, stuff  
14 that you'd see at the Home Depot or Lowe's now.

15 I guess it wasn't around when these HTS  
16 codes were first created. So unless there is a  
17 quick way to remedy by including a new HTS code  
18 that these smaller tools could go under that would  
19 be really the quick fix, but until then, we're sort  
20 of getting scooped up into what you consider really  
21 heavy equipment. And that's at least the way I  
22 understand it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR TSAO: My follow-up to that is,  
2 I understand that at the eight digit level, right,  
3 a lot of the consumer type products are swept up  
4 with the industrial agriculture products. Are  
5 there any ways to distinguish under our existing  
6 either eight digit or ten digit or even product  
7 description level, between the consumer products  
8 and agriculture-type products?

9 MR. COHEN: From my understanding with  
10 our counsel and customs brokers, we need to pick  
11 the closest HTS code to fall within compliance and  
12 to be not subject to penalties.

13 And from what the feedback I've been  
14 getting, no. Even that little tiller, even though  
15 it's considered a handheld as an example, you need  
16 to use the 8432.42 as an example.

17 I'm open to suggestions if there's  
18 another one, but --

19 CHAIR TSAO: But are there, well,  
20 setting aside sort of the tariff treatment, right,  
21 but what about in terms of substance, is there a  
22 difference, I mean, different power source, size,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dimension?

2 MR. COHEN: It would be easy to  
3 reclassify. I mean, we can say things like, stuff  
4 that are under a certain size should be excluded,  
5 but there just isn't a HTS code that's there, it's  
6 very broadly written.

7 And there's just another section which  
8 usually, where a lot of these tools sort of  
9 relegated towards. It's that, usually that third  
10 HTS sequence that says other. And that's where  
11 a lot of this stuff is being grouped under.

12 The only remedy we see at the moment  
13 is to come to these hearings and request exclusions.

14 And it's been successful. And we appreciate, I  
15 appreciate that with the snow equipment and we're  
16 looking to do the same here now.

17 MS. HARDY: May I provide an example  
18 to the question that leads to the question around  
19 fertilizer distributors or fertilizer spreaders?

20 You know, the ones that we bring in are push type  
21 spreaders. They're manual.

22 An ag spreader is much too large for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       that.   There are ways to separate them, but to  
2       Joseph's point there is currently separation in  
3       the codes today.

4               So,   we're   being   lumped   in   as  
5       agricultural when in fact nothing is agricultural.  
6       It doesn't fit at all.

7               MR. KERSEY:   And we went down the same  
8       path.   Checked with our attorneys, checked with  
9       our importers, our custom brokers and same thing.  
10      There is no --

11              MR. BURCH:   Can you please speak into  
12      your microphone?

13              MR. KERSEY:   I'm sorry.   Yes, we found  
14      the same thing that there is no path that we can  
15      go through besides coming here today to have  
16      anything effectively done.

17              MR. BLAHA:   I guess just to the extent  
18      that you're aware, if I were to look at the imports,  
19      which I'm not familiar with of these products  
20      specifically, would your products, kind of the  
21      consumer level, that be small minatory, it's your  
22      best guess, or are these fairly niche and small

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       that are really kind of, is the overall trade value  
2       in those things really being governed by the large  
3       agriculture things?

4               MR. COHEN:   Yes, I could --

5               MS. HARDY:   I'm not able to answer  
6       that.

7               MR. COHEN:   -- take the question.   So,  
8       I did a little bit of research.   So, there's  
9       websites that scan the import data, stuff like  
10      Panjiva and others, and you look at these HTS code  
11      levels you'll see heavy equipment, heavy equipment  
12      sort of bunched on every shipment coming, whether  
13      it's coming in from China, whatever.   And then  
14      you'll see our pocket of shipments.

15              If I had to put a value on it I would  
16      probably relegate ours to be very small because  
17      the average selling price of what we do is much,  
18      much lower than a heavy piece of equipment coming  
19      through.

20              But, I mean, if the intended goal here  
21      is to take the heavy equipment, we get that, we  
22      just need a solution for how we would break that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out. And we're, again, open to any feedback you  
2 guys could advice on how best to approach that.

3 Where you could keep the heavy  
4 equipment on we could be somehow relegated  
5 somewhere else. If that option exists.

6 MR. BURCH: We release this panel of  
7 witnesses with your thanks.

8 CHAIR TSAO: And now we'll take a 25  
9 to 30 minute break for lunch reconvening at 1305.  
10 We're in recess.

11 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
12 went off the record at 12:25 p.m. and resumed at  
13 1:02 p.m.)

14 MR. BISHOP: Mr. Chairman, our first  
15 witness on this panel is Andy Barnauskas of Banner  
16 Engineering. Mr. Barnauskas, you have five  
17 minutes.

18 MR. BARNAUSKAS: Hello, Mr. Chairman  
19 and members of the committee. My name is Andy  
20 Barnauskas, and I'm the Senior Vice President of  
21 Operations at Banner Engineering Corporation.  
22 Thank you for the opportunity to participate before

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this committee in a matter of urgent and critical  
2 importance to our company.

3 Banner Engineering is a privately-held  
4 company based in Minneapolis, Minnesota. We  
5 design and manufacture sensors and automation  
6 control products for the industrial marketplace.

7 From humble beginnings in 1966, Banner has grown  
8 from three people to 950 employees in the U.S. and  
9 1,500 worldwide, becoming the sensor market leader  
10 in the United States and a globally-recognized  
11 leader in the field of industrial automation,  
12 exporting to over 75 countries.

13 To support this domestic and  
14 international growth, Banner operates three  
15 factories in the United States, a Mexico facility,  
16 and a wholly foreign-owned enterprise in Suzhou,  
17 China. Since 2003, we have enhanced our U.S.  
18 market position, have become a market leader in  
19 China, and grown in other international markets.

20 This growth has resulted in a 56 percent  
21 increase in U.S.-based high-technology  
22 manufacturing jobs in Minnesota and South Dakota.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 And in the same timeframe, we have also expanded  
2 total jobs in the U.S. by over 62 percent.

3 As a global company, Banner competes  
4 with its much larger multinational competitors by  
5 providing the industry's broadest selection of  
6 industrial sensor products. We provide our  
7 customers a portfolio of over 40,000 different  
8 products, ranging from very basic commodity sensors  
9 to high-technology-based sensor and automation  
10 products.

11 The Section 301 tariffs enacted and  
12 proposed by the U.S. government in response to the  
13 China 25 policy stands to place Banner in a very  
14 difficult position, severely limiting our ability  
15 to compete in a highly competitive global  
16 marketplace. Banner competes with a combination  
17 of commodity and high-technology products.

18 As mentioned, our China operation is  
19 a wholly foreign-owned enterprise and has been in  
20 existence since 2003. We produce the commodity  
21 sensors primarily in this facility due to extreme  
22 cost pressures of global markets where price is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the primary buying factor. At the same time,  
2 Banner offers an extensive range of high-technology  
3 products which are designed and manufactured in  
4 the United States. The IP is tightly controlled  
5 and remains in the U.S. This combination provides  
6 Banner a powerful offering to compete globally.

7 We fully understand the rationale and  
8 impetus for wanting to negotiate with China  
9 regarding business practices. However, Banner has  
10 not experienced the pressure for transfer of IP  
11 or other onerous license requirements as outlined  
12 in the Section 301 investigation report.

13 We agree with ongoing efforts for  
14 working towards more transparency in business areas  
15 that create barriers to the China market. As there  
16 are already multiple Chinese and other foreign  
17 competitors producing the same type of commodity  
18 products as Banner, we believe these commodity  
19 products are not strategically important.

20 Industrial products, including  
21 Banner's, have long lifespans, typically decades,  
22 and are difficult and expensive to redesign. As

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       such, the manufacturing and supply chains are  
2       complex, sourcing and manufacturing location  
3       decisions are challenging, and the time and cost  
4       are significant and can span years to change it.

5               Our primary concern with the increased  
6       tariffs is the potential loss of jobs in the U.S.  
7       resulting from costs that cannot simply be passed  
8       along to customers given our global competitive  
9       environment.     Implementing unilateral tariffs  
10      allows our competitors to import products into the  
11      U.S. at much lower costs than we can produce in  
12      the United States or import from our own China-based  
13      company, precluding simply raising prices in this  
14      market.

15             The current tariff structure poses a  
16      twofold problem.   The current tariffs that went  
17      into effect on July 6th affect Banner already for  
18      the commodity products produced in China and  
19      imported into the U.S.   The latest round of  
20      proposed tariffs affects component and commodities  
21      we purchase to produce the high-technology products  
22      Banner manufactures in       in the three U.S.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 manufacturing facilities.

2 In effect, the material costs for the  
3 high-technology products we produce in the U.S.  
4 will now increase significantly. This will put  
5 our company at a distinct cost disadvantage as  
6 compared to our international competitors who  
7 import these same types of products from other  
8 countries besides China. The natural conclusion  
9 to resolve this negative U.S. cost structure impact  
10 would be to go through the difficult process of  
11 potentially producing these products elsewhere  
12 besides the U.S. Therefore, we ask USTR to remove  
13 the HTSUS subheadings as outlined in the letter.

14 In summary, we support reasonable trade  
15 policies to encourage free and open global  
16 competition, but imposing the tariff burden on U.S.  
17 manufacturers may have the opposite long-term  
18 effect on our ability to compete in a global  
19 marketplace.

20 As a company with wholly-owned status,  
21 Banner has not experienced predatory practices or  
22 loss of technology as outlined in the 2025

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 initiative, and the growth in the China marketplace  
2 and other international markets has been a  
3 significant source of growth for U.S.-based jobs.

4 The current proposed actions will directly harm  
5 our company and impact our ability to grow and add  
6 additional U.S. jobs.

7 U.S. companies can compete with anyone  
8 in the world when provided a level playing field.

9 However, imposing unilateral tariffs makes it more  
10 difficult for American companies like ours to  
11 compete globally, but, perhaps more importantly,  
12 places U.S.-based companies at a distinct  
13 disadvantage in our home market.

14 Thank you, and I look forward to any  
15 questions you may have.

16 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr.  
17 Barnauskas. Our next witness is Timothy  
18 Brightbill on behalf of SolarWorld Americas,  
19 Incorporated. Mr. Brightbill, you have five  
20 minutes.

21 MR. BRIGHTBILL: Thank you. Good  
22 afternoon, Mr. Chairman and members of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 committee. My name is Tim Brightbill. I'm a  
2 partner with Wiley Rein and testifying today on  
3 behalf of SolarWorld Americas. I appreciate this  
4 opportunity to appear before you again to express  
5 SolarWorld's support for USTR's inclusion of solar  
6 cells and solar modules on the second list of  
7 products to be subject to Section 301 duties.

8 SolarWorld Americas is the largest and  
9 one of the only remaining U.S. manufacturers of  
10 solar cells and modules. It was one of the very  
11 few companies to testify during the Section 301  
12 investigation. The hacking of SolarWorld's  
13 information and technology were a key part of the  
14 Section 301 investigation.

15 SolarWorld and the domestic solar  
16 industry have been devastated by the Chinese  
17 government's policies and practices with respect  
18 to technology, intellectual property, and  
19 innovation. This is detailed in USTR's  
20 comprehensive report which found that in 2012,  
21 while SolarWorld was litigating a trade case it  
22 had filed against solar imports from China, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 People's Liberation Army stole thousands of  
2 sensitive files from SolarWorld on at least 12  
3 occasions. According to DOJ, such information  
4 would have enabled a Chinese competitor to target  
5 SolarWorld's business operations aggressively from  
6 a variety of angles.

7 SolarWorld also testified that the  
8 Chinese government's cyber-theft of its  
9 proprietary business information resulted in more  
10 than \$120 million in damages in the form of lost  
11 sales and revenue, and that its efforts to stay  
12 ahead of the Chinese wave of illegally dumped and  
13 subsidized imports were thwarted by the hacking  
14 and theft of proprietary information about the  
15 processes that SolarWorld had innovated. Indeed,  
16 Chinese cyber-theft of commercially-sensitive  
17 information often takes place in industries that  
18 the Chinese government has prioritized for state  
19 support, such as solar and renewable energy.

20 In short, SolarWorld Americas has  
21 provided uniquely useful and valuable information  
22 to USTR for its report and submitted direct evidence

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of harm to its operations from the unfair and  
2 illegal Chinese trade practices.

3 To ensure that the Chinese companies  
4 who use this stolen solar technology and sell into  
5 the U.S. market do not profit from their theft,  
6 USTR should continue to include solar cells and  
7 modules on the list of products subject to 301  
8 duties and should quickly proceed to implement  
9 those duties.

10 As USTR is aware, the Chinese  
11 government maintains numerous policies to support  
12 the development of renewable energy and has  
13 artificially supported its domestic solar industry  
14 through industrial plans.

15 In addition, Section 301 tariffs on  
16 these products are not likely to disrupt the U.S.  
17 economy as there are both U.S. sources, including  
18 SolarWorld, and many alternative non-Chinese  
19 import sources for these products.

20 Finally, I would note that the Section  
21 201 solar safeguards investigation from earlier  
22 this year was a global action, so it doesn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 penalize China for its illegal and unfair actions,  
2 such as cyber-theft.

3 In addition to the Section 301 tariffs,  
4 the U.S. government may wish to consider other  
5 actions against Chinese solar products which would  
6 also benefit U.S. manufacturing and U.S. jobs.  
7 For example, the U.S. government should restrict  
8 federal procurement of Chinese solar technology  
9 based on stolen data and technology and should  
10 prohibit or restrict Chinese solar cells and panels  
11 from U.S. military and veterans' installation and  
12 housing. These restrictions should extend to all  
13 Chinese companies using solar PERC technology,  
14 regardless of whether the manufacturing occurs in  
15 China or in a third country.

16 Section 301 duties and other  
17 restrictions on unfair Chinese solar imports are  
18 even more important now given recent negative  
19 developments in China's domestic market. The  
20 Chinese government has scaled back its support for  
21 solar installations in its own market and has  
22 canceled numerous large-scale projects. Analysts

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 have estimated that the resulting overcapacity in  
2 China will likely cause solar prices to decline  
3 another 30 percent, harming U.S. manufacturers and  
4 American jobs. China is exporting its solar  
5 overcapacity crisis into the global market, putting  
6 severe negative pressure on prices worldwide.

7 Ensuring that the 301 remedy addresses  
8 Chinese solar manufacturers and benefits U.S. solar  
9 manufacturing would penalize Chinese  
10 state-sponsored cyber-hacking, combat China's  
11 efforts to monopolize solar and renewable energy  
12 manufacturing, protect U.S. energy independence  
13 and critical infrastructure, and address China's  
14 systemic illegal and unreasonable practices that  
15 burden and restrict U.S. commerce.

16 Therefore, we request that USTR  
17 continue to include solar cells and modules as  
18 subject to the Section 301 duties and promptly  
19 impose tariffs on those products. Thank you very  
20 much.

21 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr.  
22 Brightbill. Our next witness is Craig Dean with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Dean Technology, Incorporated. Mr. Dean, you have  
2 five minutes.

3 MR. DEAN: Thank you for the  
4 opportunity to testify today. I am Craig Dean,  
5 the owner and active CEO of Dean Technology, Inc.

6 My company is based in Addison, Texas, just north  
7 of Dallas, and we manufacture high-voltage  
8 electronics. We employ over 110 people in the USA  
9 and operate production and sales facilities in  
10 multiple other countries.

11 I am here today out of general concern  
12 for my business and fear on how these changes might  
13 impact the livelihood of my employees. I  
14 understand the intention of these tariffs is to  
15 promote fair and equitable trade practices with  
16 China and limit intellectual property theft. This  
17 should also help empower U.S. manufacturers, making  
18 them more competitive domestically and worldwide.

19 I strongly support this concept.

20 I am concerned with the way these  
21 changes are being implemented and feel that  
22 imposing new import duties on some items will have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the opposite of the intended effect. The two  
2 classifications of greatest concern to me are both  
3 for diodes, HTS Codes 8541.10.00 and 8541.40.60.

4 Please note these are not LEDs and are not lighting  
5 products. These are basic components used in all  
6 electronics.

7 Increasing electrical component cost  
8 has a detrimental effect on the U.S.-based  
9 electronics manufacturers. Adding tariffs to  
10 commodity components directly increases the  
11 material cost of manufacturing almost any  
12 electronic device in the U.S. and gives a domestic  
13 sales cost advantage to overseas producers that  
14 do not face the same tariffs. Overseas producers  
15 do not face import duties when bringing many  
16 finished products to the U.S., and there are a  
17 limited number of producers of these commodity  
18 items in countries other than China.

19 With no competitively priced  
20 components from alternative U.S. sources, this  
21 simply makes the cost of electronic systems  
22 manufactured in the USA more expensive than a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 finished product from China or any other country  
2 that can be imported using the same components  
3 tariff-free.

4 These additional duties will force the  
5 relocation of jobs offshore. Currently, we bring  
6 all products that we sell to the U.S. prior to  
7 delivery to our end customers, not just the products  
8 we consume in American-made power supplies and  
9 assemblies. These items are brought to the U.S.  
10 for inspection, repackaging, distribution to our  
11 customers worldwide.

12 Faced with an additional 25 percent  
13 cost on product for our international customers,  
14 we will have no choices but to perform these steps  
15 in countries where goods can be imported without  
16 tariff and shipped to the end customers tax-free.

17 This will be the only way to remain price  
18 competitive in international markets and will  
19 require a reduction of staff in our U.S. factories.

20 In fact, this is what's already being forced to  
21 do with our ceramic capacitors that have been  
22 affected by the tariffs implemented on July 6th.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           This also adds import tax to U.S.  
2 manufacturers producing in China. Dean Technology  
3 is a majority owner and has management control of  
4 our diode factory in China. We own and maintain  
5 all of the intellectual property. We recognize  
6 revenue on products sold from this factory in China,  
7 and this contributes to the U.S. taxes we pay.

8           Introducing a new 25 percent tariff  
9 will only increase our internal costs on the  
10 materials we bring to the U.S. for consumption and  
11 resale. This implementation doesn't consider  
12 ownership and control of the facility shipping  
13 products to the U.S. It only adds a blanket duty  
14 to all products, and, as a result, will end up  
15 hurting many U.S. companies.

16           Introducing new taxes on diodes will  
17 virtually put no pressure on China to change trade  
18 practices. Items like diodes are commodity  
19 electronics. Diodes are a basic component used  
20 in most electronics. These items have largely been  
21 in production for many decades. The general design  
22 and production methods are widely known, and there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is no intellectual property that needs protection.

2  
3 In many cases, the production of these  
4 items have moved exclusively to low-wage countries  
5 like China and there are limited, if any, U.S.-based  
6 manufacturers. Adding an increased tax to these  
7 items will have no impact on their availability  
8 and customers will have to purchase them from  
9 Chinese manufacturers. This will not affect the  
10 amount spent in China on these parts, providing  
11 no financial pressure for them to change any current  
12 practices.

13 Starting production of diodes in  
14 another country will be costly and could take up  
15 to two years before production could begin. A tax  
16 on basic items like diodes helps China strengthen  
17 their position by causing increased costs for all  
18 American-made electronics.

19 Thank you again for the opportunity to  
20 address the committee, and I urge you to consider  
21 moving diodes from the proposed tariffs to help  
22 protect American electronics manufacturing and all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the U.S. jobs it provides.

2 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Dean. Our  
3 next witness is Mike Gray with Valmet Corporation.

4 Mr. Gray, you have five minutes.

5 MR. GRAY: Good afternoon. Thank you  
6 for the opportunity to participate today and  
7 present the views of Valmet Corporation. My name  
8 is Mike Gray, and I'm the senior vice president  
9 of Valmet's North American capital business  
10 operations.

11 Valmet is the leading developer and  
12 supplier of technologies, automation, and services  
13 for the global pulp, paper, and energy industries.

14 We are headquartered in Finland and have 15 U.S.  
15 locations in a number of states. We supply our  
16 U.S. customers with papermaking machinery and  
17 energy products, employ 1,200 U.S. workers, and  
18 generate revenues for local communities.

19 We have production facilities in  
20 Finland, Sweden, and China. In our Chinese  
21 facilities, we produce components of machines that  
22 are imported to the United States for assembly and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 installation by U.S. workers.

2 Valmet shares the Trump  
3 administration's commitment to combating Chinese  
4 policies that harm U.S. companies and workers.  
5 Taking into account our mutual commitment, Valmet  
6 respectfully urges USTR to remove from its tariffs  
7 target list machinery for pulp, paper, paperboard,  
8 boilers, and related components. As I discuss  
9 here, tariffs on these products will cause  
10 disproportionate harm to U.S. interests and will  
11 not be effective to obtain the elimination of  
12 Chinese acts, policies, and practices found to be  
13 in violation of Section 301.

14 Duties on these products will impact  
15 U.S. consumers and jobs and result in revenue  
16 decreases for Valmet's numerous U.S. facilities,  
17 impacting investors and local governments. We,  
18 as well as our largest competitors, both of which  
19 have production facilities in China, supply  
20 papermaking machinery to large paper and packaging  
21 manufacturers of all sizes across the United  
22 States, including small and medium businesses and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 large manufacturers, such as Green Bay Packaging,  
2 International Paper, Graphic Packaging, and Pratt  
3 Industries. By doing so, we support the U.S.  
4 papermaking industry which employs thousands of  
5 workers across the country, including in Wisconsin  
6 and Ohio.

7 The proposed tariffs would require us  
8 to modify our supply chains, resulting in  
9 disruption and increased costs to our papermaking  
10 customers and, in turn, end consumers of paper  
11 products. As a result, demand for our product  
12 offerings will decrease, impacting U.S. workers  
13 and our revenues.

14 As to the impact on jobs, we or our  
15 customers employ thousands of U.S. workers each  
16 year to assemble and install our equipment, or for  
17 repairing or servicing equipment. In total, the  
18 duties will put an approximate risk of 6,000 direct  
19 and indirect jobs a year across the United States.

20 Revenues will decrease in Valmet facilities.  
21 According to the first estimate based on our  
22 three-year strategy, the annual impact of tariffs

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 will be in excess of \$50 million on our sales.

2 The tariffs that have been implemented  
3 and the proposed tariffs are key components in the  
4 context of our negotiations with U.S. customers.

5 We recently lost a sale and expect to be further  
6 impacted in the fall.

7 In turn, rates of return for investors,  
8 as well as tax revenues, across the country will  
9 decrease, impacting local communities. The  
10 magnitude of these impacts will not be offset by  
11 increases in domestic production. These products  
12 have not been produced in the U.S. for 15 to 20  
13 years, and the U.S. does not currently have a  
14 facility that is large enough to produce our  
15 machinery. Restarting production will require the  
16 building of special facilities and significant  
17 foundation equipment and would take multiple years  
18 to implement.

19 What's more, the increased duties will  
20 not address concerns articulated by USTR. As to  
21 technology transfer, we do not transfer our  
22 sensitive technology to Chinese companies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 High-tech components for our pulp and papermaking  
2 machinery which are produced in China are produced  
3 in Valmet's wholly-owned facilities with a majority  
4 of these components being produced in Finland.  
5 No high-tech components are produced in Valmet's  
6 Chinese joint venture. The high-tech components  
7 of our boiler machinery are produced in Finland  
8 and imported directly to the United States.

9 As to licensing practices, we have only  
10 licensed technologies to our wholly-owned Chinese  
11 enterprises and our joint venture in China in which  
12 we have 75 percent majority ownership. As to  
13 Chinese outbound investment, our company has not  
14 previously been approached by Chinese investors  
15 that seek to acquire our business.

16 In addition, the papermaking and boiler  
17 industries in China are dominated by private, as  
18 opposed to state-owned, enterprises and are not  
19 targeted by China in relation to concerns  
20 identified by USTR. Also, we do not operate in  
21 any of the ten target industries identified in the  
22 Made in China 2025 plan.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           In short, the concerns USTR seeks to  
2 address do not apply to our operations in China  
3 and, to our knowledge, do not apply to those of  
4 our largest competitors. The tariffs will only  
5 cause a disproportionate impact on U.S. interests,  
6 including on jobs and consumers, as I described  
7 above.

8           Thank you again for this opportunity  
9 to present our views on this matter of serious  
10 concern to our company, and I look forward to your  
11 questions.

12           MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Gray. Our  
13 next witness is David Isaacs with the Semiconductor  
14 Industry Association. Mr. Isaacs, you have five  
15 minutes.

16           MR. ISAACS: Good afternoon. I'm  
17 David Isaacs with the Semiconductor Industry  
18 Association. And as many of you may know,  
19 semiconductors are a basic building block of the  
20 modern economy and a key enabling technology of  
21 all modern electronics, ranging from  
22 telecommunications to cars to computers and other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 products.

2           Fortunately, the U.S. is the global  
3 leader in this industry. U.S. companies have over  
4 half the market share. We employ over 250,000  
5 employees in the U.S. and over a million indirect  
6 jobs. And for purposes of this hearing, it's  
7 important to emphasize we are America's  
8 fourth-largest export industry and we enjoy a  
9 surplus with most of our major trading partners,  
10 including China, at about \$2 billion.

11           So, we support the goals of the 301  
12 investigation and share the concerns about the IP  
13 violations and unfair trade practices of China,  
14 but we strongly believe that tariffs are an  
15 ineffective tool in addressing those concerns.

16           First, they target U.S. companies and  
17 fail to adversely impact Chinese companies. And,  
18 secondly, we believe that it will not change the  
19 behavior that we're trying to target. So we  
20 request that semiconductors, semiconductor  
21 manufacturing equipment, and related products be  
22 removed from the tariff list. That's codes 8541,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 8542, and 8486.

2 So, just elaborating on some of these  
3 points very quickly, the tariffs will require U.S.  
4 companies to pay tariffs on their own products.  
5 Most of the products subject to the tariffs are  
6 researched and designed or manufactured in the  
7 United States. And Chinese companies, in  
8 contrast, export virtually no products in these  
9 areas to the United States. So, U.S. companies  
10 will be paying tariffs on their own products.

11 The reason we import some products from  
12 China is a final stage in the process called  
13 assembly test and packaging, some of which is  
14 conducted in China. That step in the process has  
15 largely migrated to the Asia-Pacific region decades  
16 ago, including China, and this was discussed in  
17 a prior panel with the witness from Cree, one of  
18 our member companies.

19 This assembly test and packaging is the  
20 final step, and it's the lowest value step in the  
21 process, approximately ten percent of the value  
22 of the finished product. And it does not involve

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the transfer of valuable intellectual property,  
2 but, as the gentleman testified, it is the final  
3 step in getting an assembly ready, a finished  
4 semiconductor ready to be placed on a circuit board  
5 so it can be integrated into a final product.

6 So, some of that assembly test and  
7 packaging takes place in China, and the imposition  
8 of tariffs will simply raise costs on U.S.  
9 semiconductor companies and harm our  
10 competitiveness. At the same time, it will harm  
11 the competitiveness of our downstream customers  
12 that rely on semiconductors integrated into their  
13 products. And many of those sectors are the same  
14 sectors targeted by the Made in China 2025  
15 initiative, such as aerospace and autos and  
16 robotics and ICT technologies. So this will hurt  
17 the overall competitiveness of the very companies  
18 we're trying to strengthen.

19 And at the same time, tariffs on  
20 manufacturing equipment will make manufacturing  
21 in the U.S. more costly and benefit our global  
22 competitors. We still do about half our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 manufacturing in the U.S. and we want to maintain  
2 a robust presence in manufacturing.

3 So the tariffs, while it will harm U.S.  
4 companies, will be ineffective in modifying the  
5 behavior of the Chinese wrongdoers, and we urge  
6 USTR to consider alternative approaches that would  
7 include strengthened IP enforcement and WTO cases,  
8 as well as multilateral action with our allies in  
9 addressing these problematic Chinese policies.

10 So, again, we would urge that  
11 semiconductors, semiconductor manufacturing  
12 equipment, and related products be removed from  
13 the tariff list, and we look forward to working  
14 with USTR and the administration going forward.  
15 Thank you.

16 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Isaacs.  
17 Our next witness is Josh Kallmer with the  
18 Information Technology Industry Council. Mr.  
19 Kallmer, you have five minutes.

20 MR. KALLMER: Thank you to the Chair  
21 and to the interagency panel. It's a pleasure --

22 MR. BISHOP: Can you lift your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 microphone and speak directly into it, please?

2 MR. KALLMER: Oh, sure. Is that  
3 better?

4 MR. BISHOP: A little closer. That's  
5 great. Thank you.

6 MR. KALLMER: It's great to be here.  
7 I appreciate having the opportunity to testify.  
8 I'm going to try to keep my remarks relatively  
9 brief, in large part because I delivered  
10 substantially the same message two months ago.

11 We represent 67 of the world's most  
12 innovative companies spanning the technology  
13 sector, and they have equity in this issue not just  
14 because it affects their companies but because it  
15 affects the companies of all of their customers  
16 across the economy. So my remarks are necessarily  
17 relatively high level.

18 Three main points to make about what  
19 the administration appears to be embarking on.  
20 The first is that, as I said last time, it's going  
21 to end up hurting precisely the people that we  
22 understand you're intending to help. In other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 words, we have seen the Section 301 investigation,  
2 and, in fact, the March 22nd report was an excellent  
3 example of this, as casting a light on what we have  
4 called a tapestry of laws, policies, and practices  
5 that China has undertaken for years to discriminate  
6 against foreign companies, compel the transfer of  
7 technology, and other ways to put a thumb on the  
8 competitive scale.

9 There's no evidence that imposing  
10 tariffs will change Chinese behavior in these areas  
11 in a meaningful way, and, in fact, while not doing  
12 anything on the Chinese side, it will almost  
13 certainly, as I mentioned, hurt the people here,  
14 the firms and the citizens, that we intend to help.

15 We've already had good examples on this  
16 panel from Andy and from Craig and from David.  
17 And so whether you're talking about consumer  
18 products, all of the consumer products that things  
19 like sensors are built into, whether you're talking  
20 about all of the electronic products that diodes  
21 are a part of, whether you're talking about the  
22 semiconductor industry, we are essentially putting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a tax on ourselves that will hurt consumers. It  
2 will hurt ordinary people at the store. It will  
3 hurt people looking for a job. It will hurt  
4 companies trying to export. It's as simple as  
5 that. And so the first point we would make and  
6 repeat is to please avoid a self-inflicted wound  
7 that this appears to be.

8 The second point, which I made last time  
9 as well, is that shifting components of the supply  
10 chain is really easier said than done. Moving a  
11 physical plant often takes years. It's not  
12 something that can just be done at the drop of a  
13 hat. Even renegotiating contracts and doing more  
14 intangible things can take months. And so the  
15 experience for most of our companies, at least,  
16 if not all, is that it is not a practical business  
17 operation in the event that sourcing things from  
18 China becomes difficult or more expensive.

19 The third point that I'd make is that  
20 the burden of proving that this is a good idea should  
21 fall on the government. It shouldn't be up to  
22 industry and up to the constituents and up to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 people that are affected by the government's  
2 policies to prove that it's a bad idea. We can  
3 do that, and I think we have done that, but really  
4 it's incumbent upon the government and incumbent  
5 upon the administration to develop metrics, to  
6 collect data, and to make a showing if it genuinely  
7 believes that this is working.

8 And so we will respectfully implore our  
9 government colleagues to be prepared to provide  
10 that data, and in relatively short order, to make  
11 the case not just to our companies but really to  
12 the American people that imposing tariffs on China,  
13 on products from China, is worth it, that it's  
14 effective, and that it will actually do something  
15 meaningful in changing the Chinese behavior that  
16 really is the subject of this entire investigation.

17 Thank you.

18 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Kallmer.

19 Our next witness is Dean Pinkert on behalf of the  
20 Solar Energy Industries Association, Incorporated.

21 Mr. Pinkert, you have five minutes.

22 MR. PINKERT: Members of the Section

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 301 Committee, thank you for the opportunity to  
2 testify today. I am Dean Pinkert, partner at  
3 Hughes Hubbard & Reed, representing the Solar  
4 Energy Industries Association, or SEIA, the  
5 national trade association for solar energy in the  
6 United States with approximately 800 member  
7 companies employing more than 100,000 Americans.

8 I am here today to ask you to consider  
9 removing from Annex C to the proposed Section 301  
10 order the subheading 8541.40.60 entitled "Diodes  
11 for Semiconductor Devices Other than  
12 Light-Emitting Diodes." This HTSUS code covers  
13 core solar photovoltaic products, namely unmounted  
14 chips and wafers, solar panels and modules, and  
15 solar cells not assembled into panels and modules.

16 At the ten-digit subheading level, that's  
17 8541.40.60.10, 8541.40.60.20, and 8541.40.60.30.  
18

19 USTR's proposed action, which covers  
20 subheading 8541.40.60, if left unchanged, would  
21 result in the imposition of a 25 percent tariff  
22 on core solar wafers, cells, and modules from China.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       On behalf of the American solar energy industries,  
2       SEIA strongly supports the removal of this  
3       subheading from any finalized action.

4               We oppose this tariff for two main  
5       reasons. First, we believe that strong and dynamic  
6       trade mechanisms are already in place to increase  
7       the cost of importing these goods from China, one  
8       of which became effective just this year with the  
9       imposition of Section 201 global safeguard  
10       protections.

11               Second, we do not believe that  
12       inclusion of solar wafer, cells, and modules would  
13       be effective to "obtain elimination of China's  
14       harmful acts, policies, and practices," which is  
15       the purpose of Section 301. Put simply, the  
16       existing trade measures are working and Section  
17       301 tariffs are unlikely to exert any additional  
18       leverage on China, but risk instead further harm  
19       to the U.S. solar industry.

20               Allow me to expand on each of these  
21       points. Imports from China of the dominant type  
22       of photovoltaic products are already subject to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the highest overall level of U.S. duties of any  
2 country thanks to the combination of two  
3 anti-dumping duty orders, two countervailing duty  
4 orders, and one safeguard order. We note that,  
5 despite solar receiving prominent mention in the  
6 report of Section 301 investigation, USTR's  
7 original proposed action did not include the HTSUS  
8 code in question.

9 Although we are not privy to the  
10 rationale for the addition of the solar  
11 photovoltaic goods to Annex C, it is clear that  
12 the administration previously did not consider it  
13 necessary to include them. We do know that after  
14 the release of the original list of covered goods,  
15 and before the publication of the additional \$16  
16 billion in goods under Annex C, the Chinese  
17 government announced it was cutting the amount of  
18 solar goods it would use internally. Some  
19 reporters speculated that this would lead to more  
20 solar goods from China entering the U.S. market.

21 To the extent that this panel is  
22 concerned about that possibility, the existing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 orders are designed to prevent any potential harm  
2 to the domestic industries. The antidumping  
3 duties can be adjusted retroactively to take into  
4 account changes in pricing of solar cells and  
5 modules in the U.S. market.

6 As a result of the joint action of all  
7 of the existing trade restrictions on solar imports  
8 from China, such imports are subject to the highest  
9 level of tariffs imposed on imports of solar  
10 products from anywhere in the world. Those trade  
11 measures are working to subdue imports from China,  
12 and we've already seen a massive reduction.  
13 Chinese cells and modules accounted for, roughly,  
14 one percent of U.S. imports of these products from  
15 January through May of this year, the most recent  
16 data available.

17 This leads directly to our next point.

18 Because of the reduction in imports of Chinese  
19 solar goods, they're a poor choice for inclusion  
20 in the Section 301 action. If the intent of the  
21 administration in formulating a remedy is to have  
22 a significant impact on China, including on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 products involved in the Made in China 2025 program,  
2 covering solar cells and modules affords the United  
3 States little bang for its buck, and the minimal  
4 impact on China of their inclusion would come with  
5 a significant unintended downside.

6 The ink is barely dry on the Section  
7 201 safeguard measures that apply equally to China  
8 as to any other country. Adding another 25 percent  
9 tariff on solar goods, even on a country that is  
10 a minor exporter of solar goods to the United  
11 States, will risk greater economic loss. Even the  
12 loss of a single job is not worth the price of piling  
13 new barriers onto existing ones that are already  
14 having a chilling effect on U.S. imports of solar  
15 products from China.

16 Accordingly, SEIA respectfully  
17 requests that this committee remove subheading  
18 8541.40.60 from Annex C. Thank you.

19 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Pinkert.  
20 Our final witness on this panel is Steve Korn with  
21 Kimball Electronics, Incorporated. Mr. Korn, you  
22 have five minutes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1           MR. KORN:   Good afternoon, committee  
2           members.   My name is Steve Korn.   I am the vice  
3           president of North American operations for Kimball  
4           Electronics.   On behalf of our entire company, and  
5           particularly the 1,000 U.S. employees whose  
6           livelihoods could be affected by new tariffs, I  
7           thank you for the opportunity to provide remarks  
8           today.

9           Kimball Electronics is a leading  
10          manufacturer of durable goods electronics serving  
11          a variety of industries on a global scale with total  
12          sales of approximately \$1 billion.   As stated  
13          earlier by Mr. Dean and Mr. Isaacs, who we are a  
14          direct customer for and the companies they  
15          represent, we are here today to request that USTR  
16          remove HTS codes covering diodes and  
17          electronic-integrated circuits from the proposed  
18          list of products to Section 301 duties.   These are  
19          8541, 8542 codes.

20                 I do not exaggerate when I say that 25  
21          percent duties on these products will kill domestic  
22          durable electronics manufacturing.   We have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 domestic manufacturing facilities in Indianapolis  
2 and Jasper, Indiana and Tampa, Florida. These  
3 facilities employ approximately 1,000 employees  
4 and have revenue annually of about \$300 million.

5 We focus on manufacturing for customers  
6 in the medical, automotive, and industrial markets  
7 who require highly reliable and durable electronics  
8 and their products. For the diodes and the  
9 electronic integrated circuit parts that we use  
10 in our American manufacturing, there is no readily  
11 available substitute from any country other than  
12 China. These are not Chinese companies that we  
13 are buying integrated circuits from but U.S.,  
14 Japanese, Korean, and European companies that are  
15 manufacturing in China. Without access to these  
16 parts sourced from China that are subject to Section  
17 301 duties, we cannot continue to competitively  
18 manufacture in the United States. If these parts  
19 are subject to the 25 percent duties, it will put  
20 all U.S. electronic manufacturing at a significant  
21 disadvantage to the rest of the world.

22 Kimball has been very successful at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 winning new automotive, medical, and industrial  
2 contracts over the past five years, and we have  
3 invested significantly in our U.S. manufacturing  
4 footprint, over \$12 million in the last two years.

5 The 25 percent duties on these products only affect  
6 U.S. manufacturing and will force Kimball and our  
7 customers to assemble products using these parts  
8 in other geographic areas that can be delivered  
9 to the United States with no tariff impact.

10 The cost impact on Kimball and our  
11 customers cannot be absorbed. In one specific  
12 example, Kimball was awarded a significant program  
13 that supports a large U.S. OEM with their next  
14 generation of electronic power steering. The  
15 previous version was built in Mexico. Kimball was  
16 able to provide a very competitive total cost of  
17 ownership price to this customer which allowed them  
18 to source this product in the U.S. These tariffs  
19 with product from list one and list two will have  
20 a \$1.87 impact on this very product and a cost impact  
21 of \$1.87 million annually to our company and to  
22 our customers. The program has a life of seven

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 years, and that total impact is over \$13 million  
2 that will impact us or our customers. We believe  
3 with high confidence that we will be asked to move  
4 that product to another lower cost geographic  
5 region, such as Mexico.

6 Even if there were domestic  
7 substitutes, there are two nearly insurmountable  
8 barriers unique to our industry that make domestic  
9 substitutes untenable. The parts qualification  
10 is first. We could not switch our supply chain  
11 with the speed necessary to do business because  
12 we have a very lengthy qualification process.  
13 Thorough qualification of new suppliers and  
14 extensive tests of new parts is critical in our  
15 business. The safety and quality of our component  
16 parts is literally a matter of life and death, the  
17 parts going to medical lifesaving devices and  
18 safety-critical automotive application such as  
19 antilock braking and electronic power steering.

20 Second, we are facing worldwide  
21 component shortages today. Currently, there is  
22 a worldwide shortage of most of these parts, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we import from China due to increased demand driven  
2 by strong worldwide economic growth. A  
3 significant number of the parts have lead times  
4 of 40 weeks to 52 weeks. We currently have to work  
5 with our suppliers around the world on a daily basis  
6 to beg and borrow to secure a supply to keep our  
7 lines running. As a critical supplier to  
8 industries, such as automotive, our inability to  
9 produce could easily shut down vehicle assembly  
10 lines to the United States.

11 There are electronic manufacturing  
12 service companies in many other countries just like  
13 Kimball Electronics that manufacture the finished  
14 goods such as printed circuit board assemblies  
15 similar to these. These manufacturers will  
16 continue to have access to these Chinese component  
17 parts without 25 percent duties. This puts our  
18 American manufacturing at a severe disadvantage.

19 In fact, Kimball Electronics itself has a Mexican  
20 facility. We have already had inquiries from our  
21 customers about moving production from our U.S.  
22 facilities to our Mexican plant. We imagine there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 are many more U.S. companies who are similarly  
2 situated.

3 I cannot stress this enough: we do not  
4 want to relocate our American manufacturing, but  
5 our hands are tied. We simply cannot absorb the  
6 25 percent increase of the price of materials.  
7 I worry the USTR tariffs are trying to punish China  
8 but are actually assisting other countries at the  
9 expense of U.S. manufacturing.

10 We applaud the USTR's focus on Chinese  
11 intellectual property violations and shortfalls  
12 in the China system. We have experienced firsthand  
13 the counterfeit electronic parts from China. We  
14 urge the USTR to consider narrowly tailored  
15 solutions that would encourage Chinese  
16 intellectual property reform. The blunt  
17 instruments of tariffs hampers U.S. manufacturers  
18 such as our own and makes us less competitive  
19 globally.

20 Thank you.

21 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Korn. Mr.  
22 Chairman, that concludes direct testimony from this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 panel.

2 MS. PETTIS: Good afternoon. This is  
3 a question for Mr. Barnauskas from Banner  
4 Engineering. You mentioned that you import  
5 component commodities from China for use in the  
6 U.S.-manufactured high-technology sensors. What  
7 other international sources of supply exist for  
8 these types of component commodities?

9 MR. BARNAUSKAS: We manufacture our  
10 sensors in China. The reason we're in China is  
11 for the Chinese market, so we basically have an  
12 assembly line over there to build finished good  
13 products. And because we have such a wide variety  
14 of products, some are commodity and some are high  
15 tech. So the plant in China builds the commodity  
16 sensors for distribution worldwide, and then they  
17 also provide subassemblies for us in the U.S. for  
18 our U.S.-based manufacturing the higher tech  
19 products. And that's pretty much how the whole  
20 supply chain works.

21 MS. PETTIS: Okay. Thank you.

22 MS. HOLLAND: This is a question for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mr. Brightbill from SolarWorld Americas. You  
2 testified about SolarWorld's general support for  
3 the proposed additional duties. Can you please  
4 elaborate on the potential effects of the  
5 additional duties on consumers of solar products?

6 Thank you.

7 MR. BRIGHTBILL: Sure. As we've  
8 stated in our submissions, we think that the  
9 imposition of duties would not harm demand for solar  
10 and would not harm consumers. In fact, the  
11 announcements by SEIA, the Solar Energy Industries  
12 Association, point to strong demand in the United  
13 States, that total U.S. installed capacity is  
14 expected to more than double over the next five  
15 years, and the long-term projections are good, as  
16 well.

17 So, demand for solar remains strong.

18 We think the impact on consumers would be minimal.

19 On the other hand, imposing these duties would  
20 have strong beneficial effects for domestic  
21 manufacturing and domestic jobs, which is an  
22 important goal of this administration.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MS. PSILLOS: My question is for Mr.  
2 Dean of Dean Technology. You testified that a  
3 limited number of producers of these commodity  
4 items -- that there are a limited number of  
5 producers of these commodity items in countries  
6 other than China. Can you provide more details  
7 about these other countries?

8 MR. DEAN: They are available in  
9 smaller volumes from certain countries, but, just  
10 as he testified as well, there is limited supply  
11 of these type of commodity items. The main source  
12 of diodes is China, where they can do large volume  
13 packaging, which is the lowest cost portion of diode  
14 production. And a typical diode is used in the  
15 basic power supply for everything.

16 In our wholly-owned factory in China,  
17 we do make a specialty type of diode, and they're  
18 really not in any other Asian or low-cost regions  
19 other than China.

20 MS. PSILLOS: Okay. And then just as  
21 a follow-up, do those diodes have to go through  
22 some kind of -- like what is the type of testing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process that you have to do if you switch suppliers  
2 and how long does that take?

3 MR. DEAN: Well, first, it's our own  
4 factory that we're mainly using, so we would have  
5 to have our designs transferred and our  
6 intellectual property transferred to another  
7 factory. The qualification process is quite  
8 extensive because our customers are making a lot  
9 of medical equipment, from x-ray machines to  
10 defibrillators and other types of high-tech  
11 devices, so you can't just change a component that  
12 goes into it.

13 So we would first have to do our own  
14 qualification after we transferred the technology,  
15 after we've set up a factory, and then our customers  
16 would have a qualification period. We estimate  
17 about two years for us to set up a new factory in  
18 another country, and our customers will take  
19 anywhere from six months to two years to finish  
20 a qualification. But that does put us at a  
21 significant disadvantage because, while a customer  
22 could qualify our product, they also could qualify

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a competitor's product and we could lose the  
2 business during that duration.

3 MS. ROY: Okay. This question is for  
4 Mr. Gray, Valmet Corporation. You stated that no  
5 U.S. facility is large enough to produce your  
6 machinery. Do such facilities exist in other  
7 countries besides China?

8 MR. GRAY: Yes, thank you. Yes, we  
9 have facilities, and our competitors have  
10 facilities in Europe for producing this type of  
11 equipment, and so that's where most of the equipment  
12 would be moved. You know, the equipment sizes,  
13 some of it can weigh as much as 150,000 pounds,  
14 so it takes substantial equipment for any machining  
15 process or even just lifting and loading equipment  
16 that is not available any longer in the U.S.

17 MR. ABAJIAN: My question is for Mr.  
18 David Isaacs on behalf of SEIA. Can you provide  
19 additional detail or evidence to support your claim  
20 that China's companies export almost no  
21 semiconductors to the U.S. market?

22 MR. ISAACS: I'm not quite sure how to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 demonstrate that. It's based on official data.  
2 China currently comprises about five percent of  
3 the market worldwide in semiconductors, and that  
4 is almost entirely for domestic consumption. They  
5 are the location of the global electronics assembly  
6 chain, and so their domestic semiconductors often  
7 are not as advanced as products from other companies  
8 in other countries, and, therefore, they typically  
9 go into lower-end products. The products that are  
10 being exported to the U.S. are for integration into  
11 more advanced products, such as in the aerospace  
12 industry, robotics, industrial machinery,  
13 automotive sectors, and require more advanced  
14 semiconductors that are not produced in China.

15 CHAIR TSAO: This question is for Mr.  
16 Kallmer. You testified that it's ITI's view that  
17 imposing tariffs is not an effective way to obtain  
18 elimination of the unfair trade practices, policy,  
19 and acts. So, in your view, what would be the best  
20 courses of action to obtain the elimination in light  
21 of our previous experience, the government's  
22 experience with previous rounds of negotiation?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. KALLMER:    Yeah, it's a great  
2           question. It would be great if it could be summed  
3           up -- if we could sum up in one word what we are  
4           in favor of in the same way we sum up in one word  
5           tariffs, what we are against. It's not that  
6           simple. But, basically, as we've said both in  
7           submissions to the government, in the press, and  
8           in other settings is that these are complex  
9           structural, systemic, long-term policy challenges  
10          that not just U.S., companies but companies from  
11          around the world, are facing in China. In many  
12          ways, they cut to the heart of China's economic  
13          model, and so there are no illusions about this.

14                 The effort that is required, though,  
15          needs to be similarly expansive in scope and  
16          ambition and coordination. And so above all, as  
17          we have said for months, this can't be done without  
18          partners, this can't be done without the E.U. and  
19          Japan and other generally like-minded economies  
20          aligning with the United States and putting  
21          pressure on China.

22                 Some of that may potentially be done

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through the WTO dispute settlement system. It's  
2 very likely that there are actual claims that could  
3 be brought there under WTO agreements that have  
4 not yet been explored, at least to the public eye.

5 There are also opportunities for other kinds of  
6 diplomatic pressure. And, in all cases, drawing  
7 on the aligned interest of industry across sectors  
8 and across the globe to do it.

9 There are examples of this working in  
10 the past. So we've got the example of WABI  
11 (phonetic) several years ago, which you're probably  
12 familiar with. We've got the example of Green Dam  
13 from 2009 when China, purportedly for social  
14 protection purposes, required the installation of  
15 certain software and foreign technology products,  
16 but it really appeared to be a tool of surveillance.

17 We have the example of China's using the term  
18 "secure and controllable" to require that  
19 companies, ICT companies interacting in different  
20 sectors, primarily banking and insurance, submit  
21 their equipment and their source code to  
22 examination.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           In each of those three cases, it was  
2           not clean, it was not immediate, but coalitions  
3           of governments, including the U.S. government  
4           working with coalitions of the business community,  
5           including our group and many others, David's is  
6           a good example of it, have worked together over  
7           a longer period of time and have realized success.

8           It's not pretty, but, to our mind, those are the  
9           indispensable ingredients of success here.

10           MR. ABAJIAN: Question for Mr. Pinkert  
11           on behalf of SEIA. Given the existing tariffs that  
12           you cite in your testimony, in addition to China's,  
13           as you said, one percent market share in the United  
14           States, could you elaborate on why you believe that  
15           the proposed tariffs under Section 301 actions will  
16           lead to further job losses in the solar sector?

17           MR. PINKERT: Sure. Thank you very  
18           much. Well, first of all, SEIA estimates that  
19           8,000 positions have already been lost in the United  
20           States during the first few months of the Section  
21           201 safeguard. In addition, it estimates that more  
22           than 20,000 U.S. jobs will be lost domestically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as that safeguard unfolds over time. So we're  
2 already in a situation where we're losing jobs as  
3 a result of the imposition of tariffs on these  
4 imports.

5 Now, admittedly, Section 201 is a  
6 global safeguard. And what you're talking about,  
7 for purposes of Section 301, is China-specific.  
8 But even though China is already way down, based  
9 on the data that we have on the first few months  
10 of this year, still the increase that would occur  
11 as a result of the tariffs could further diminish  
12 supply and have an effect on U.S. companies that  
13 rely on those imports.

14 MR. ABAJIAN: Thank you.

15 MR. WINELAND: And, finally, Mr. Korn,  
16 you mentioned in your testimony that, for the parts  
17 that you use in your American manufacturing,  
18 there's no readily available source from any  
19 country other than China. Why is there no U.S.  
20 supplier or third-country supplier for these  
21 products?

22 MR. KORN: Similar to what Mr. Isaacs

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       said, most of the manufacturing was set up years  
2       ago in China, moved out of the U.S., and they set  
3       up their final packaging processes and testing  
4       processes in Asia.       There is some in the  
5       Philippines, but the specific products that come  
6       out of China are unique.   They're not common where  
7       you can get them from another country.   They are  
8       only being manufactured in China today,   so we  
9       can't go source it another country because it's  
10      not available there.

11               CHAIR TSAO:     I have a follow-up  
12      question.   This is for any of the witnesses.   My  
13      understanding is the packaging part of the  
14      production process is the least value-added part  
15      of the process and the least technologically  
16      complicated, right?   If that is the case, then what  
17      is the challenge of actually setting up a packaging  
18      operation in a third country, a non-China third  
19      country?   What is the challenge there?

20               MR. DEAN:    I can answer part of that.  
21      The main challenge is that it is a massive process.  
22      If you've ever walked through an electronics

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 packaging factory, there are thousands of  
2 employees, there are thousands of machines. It  
3 looks like an Army building electronics. And just  
4 to move the machines, set them up, just do the  
5 alignment, just to get all the details worked out,  
6 the chemicals that are used in the process sourced  
7 from another country, and all the other raw material  
8 sourced in another country, that is an extensive  
9 process for any company to go and have set up.

10 MR. BARNAUSKAS: If I may add on, I'll  
11 touch on the supply chain. The electronic supply  
12 chain is really tight. The capacity worldwide is  
13 very tight. It's no exaggeration that lead times  
14 for these parts are 40 to 52 weeks. There literally  
15 is not enough capacity worldwide right now. So  
16 moving out of China isn't an option.

17 MR. DEAN: We need more factories in  
18 addition, too.

19 MR. BARNAUSKAS: Correct.

20 MR. KORN: And our suppliers are  
21 putting them on, but, as stated, the capacity is  
22 extremely tight and these companies aren't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1        incentivized to go do it somewhere else because  
2        the majority of the parts they sell are going into  
3        other countries other than the U.S. They're going  
4        into China, they're going into Thailand, they're  
5        going into Mexico, or a smaller portion of the total  
6        consumption of these type of electronic components.

7                    MR. DEAN: And a lot of other Asian  
8        countries don't have the infrastructure to support  
9        the electronics industry. You need a reliable  
10       source of electricity. You need a reliable source  
11       of constant, clean water, and you need a reliable  
12       way of disposing the used and dirty water. Those  
13       are all parts of the process of manufacturing  
14       electronic components. It isn't a very clean  
15       process, and, if you don't have the infrastructure  
16       to support it, you can't just pick it up and move  
17       it to another country. That takes time to do.

18                   MR. GRAY: And I'll say certainly in  
19       the paper industry we face the same thing. While  
20       we do have manufacturing facilities in Europe, the  
21       delivery times of our equipment right now are 22  
22       to 24 months, as well as our competitors'. It could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 easily go out to 32 to 34 months should we try to  
2 move equipment there, as well as the cost to our  
3 customers, and some components being higher than  
4 what the tariffs are.

5 MR. ISAACS: If I could just jump in,  
6 our data indicates that 22 percent of the assembly  
7 test and packaging is located in China. So it's  
8 located in a range of countries. But in addition  
9 to the points just raised, I think Mr. Dean and  
10 Mr. Korn earlier had mentioned the added cost of  
11 qualifying new factories is a significant cost,  
12 particularly if the product is going into products  
13 that are related to health and safety and the like.  
14 That can be quite a burden.

15 But the bigger picture point I would  
16 emphasize is that U.S. companies have a competitive  
17 advantage by leveraging that global supply chain,  
18 and we should be focused on maintaining and  
19 strengthening the higher value steps of the  
20 process, the research, the design, the  
21 manufacturing that does take place here in the  
22 United States.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BISHOP: We release this panel with  
2 our thanks, and we invite the members of Panel 5  
3 to please come forward and be seated. We would  
4 also invite the members of Panel 6 to come forward  
5 and sit in our holding area. Thank you.

6 (Pause.)

7 MR. BISHOP: Our first witness on this  
8 panel is Randy Busch with Value Vinyls,  
9 Incorporated. Mr. Busch, you have five minutes.

10 MR. BUSCH: Good afternoon, members of  
11 the committee. I'm Randy Busch, owner and  
12 president of Value Vinyls, Incorporated. I'm here  
13 today to discuss the reason USTR should remove  
14 certain fabrics that Value Vinyls imports from the  
15 proposed list of products such to additional  
16 tariffs. The HTSUS subheading at issue is  
17 3921.90.11, which Vinyl Values discuss more fully  
18 in its written comments.

19 I want to provide you a brief background  
20 on Value Vinyls. Our company is one of the largest  
21 importers of vinyl fabrics used for industrial  
22 print media and recreational markets in the United

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 States. Value Vinyls is a thoroughly American  
2 second generation company based in Grand Prairie,  
3 Texas. Established in 1984, the company employs  
4 22 people in our 50,000-square-foot office and  
5 warehouse and uses the services of five other  
6 warehouses spread across the U.S. Additionally,  
7 we have ten independent sales representatives  
8 across the United States.

9 The company started like most small  
10 businesses, in the master bedroom of my parents'  
11 home. We imported four containers of vinyl fabrics  
12 that first year. By listening to our customers  
13 and focusing on their needs, we now import over  
14 400 containers of vinyl fabrics a year with hopes  
15 to grow more.

16 The goal of Value Vinyls is to provide  
17 coated and laminated fabrics to the U.S. consumer.

18 In order to meet that goal, the company purchases  
19 vinyl fabrics globally, including from China. Our  
20 core products affected by these tariffs are  
21 produced by coating or laminating PVC to polyester  
22 yarn for stability and strength. These are then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       used for athletic mats, truck tarps, tents,  
2       awnings, banners, and signs.

3               Imposing a 25 percent tariff will  
4       negatively impact Value Vinyls and the American  
5       consumer by significantly increasing its cost of  
6       operating in the United States. We could not  
7       absorb this additional duty and would be forced  
8       to pass it downstream. Although the company  
9       understands the philosophy of the administration  
10      to target industries and products that China aims  
11      to support in its Made in China 2025 strategy,  
12      targeting vinyl fabrics would not impact China's  
13      technological advancements and serves only to hurt  
14      the American consumer.

15              As more thoroughly detailed in our  
16      written comments, the above classification should  
17      be excluded for the additional tariffs for several  
18      reasons. First, these fabrics are old technology.

19      Second, U.S. suppliers of these fabrics cannot  
20      sufficiently supply the industry. And, third,  
21      there are not enough suppliers of vinyl fabrics  
22      outside of China.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The fabrics imported by Value Vinyls  
2           that are targeted for additional tariffs cannot  
3           possibly be considered high-level technology that  
4           China is using to advance its Made in China 2025  
5           strategy. It is not leapfrog technology.

6           The tariff subheading at issue covers  
7           plastic sheets and films but also includes fabrics  
8           that have been coated or covered with plastic.  
9           This type of fabric is essentially cloth with some  
10          plastic coating, and it has been around for over  
11          60 years. This fabric is made by coating or  
12          laminating polyester yarn with PVC. Sixty years  
13          ago, this fabric replaced using canvas for tarps  
14          and tents. This cannot possibly be considered  
15          advanced technology.

16          Additionally, the U.S. fabric industry  
17          serves a different market than Chinese imports and  
18          has limited capacity to provide the fabrics  
19          imported by Value Vinyls. The U.S. producers cater  
20          to a niche market. They primarily service the U.S.  
21          military because the Defense Department requires  
22          domestically-produced goods, particularly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 clothing and fabric, so as to be compliant with  
2 the Berry Amendment.

3 Further, the domestic industry could  
4 only support an additional 20 percent of volume  
5 to serve commodity, non-technical fabrics of the  
6 type our customers require. Therefore, the  
7 proposed duties would not benefit the domestic  
8 fabric industry.

9 Finally, sufficient supply does not  
10 exist outside China. Although there may be some  
11 excess capacity in some other countries, it is  
12 nowhere close to the capacity that would be required  
13 to replace vinyl fabrics from the Chinese market.

14 Irrespective of capacity, it would be  
15 a daunting task to move our business to a company  
16 outside China. As color-matching and consistency  
17 are a major issue in our business, we would have  
18 to re-evaluate our entire product offerings that  
19 range from 5 to 35 colors per product over a range  
20 of 30-plus product lines.

21 To put it into perspective, changing  
22 one color alone can take up to a month. If the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 duties are imposed, forcing Value Vinyls to seek  
2 a non-China source, it would be incredibly costly  
3 and would severely harm our business, employees,  
4 and consumers.

5 In conclusion, we do not believe that  
6 imposing tariffs in the imports described above  
7 would influence the Chinese government to alter  
8 or change the policies and practices identified  
9 by USTR in its Section 301 report. Instead, the  
10 additional tariffs proposed would damage U.S.  
11 companies and consumers. Harming a company like  
12 Value Vinyls which is investing heavily in the  
13 American economy should not be the goal, nor  
14 unintended consequence, of the tariffs.

15 Therefore, Value Vinyls urges the USTR  
16 not to impose the 25 percent tariff on vinyl fabrics  
17 classified under HTSUS subheading 3921.90.11.

18 Thank you for the opportunity to  
19 testify today. I'd be glad to answer any questions  
20 you may have.

21 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Busch.  
22 Our next witness is Robert Hinsch of Top Value

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Fabrics, Incorporated. Mr. Hinsch, you have five  
2 minutes.

3 MR. HINSCH: Good afternoon, members  
4 of the committee. I am Robert Hinsch, vice  
5 president of Top Value Fabrics. I am here today  
6 to discuss the reasons the USTR should remove --

7 MR. BISHOP: Lift your microphone,  
8 please.

9 MR. HINSCH: Excuse me. List of  
10 products subject to the additional tariffs. The  
11 top of my written testimony contains the HTSUS  
12 subheading at issue, which Top Value Fabrics  
13 discussed more fully in its written comments.

14 Top Value Fabrics is one of the largest  
15 suppliers of vinyl fabrics used in recreational,  
16 industrial, and advertising markets in the United  
17 States. Vinyl fabrics are textile fabrics that  
18 have been coated or laminated with plastic  
19 materials, although HTSUS subheading 3921.90.1950  
20 covers plastic sheets and films, our company's  
21 imported vinyl fabrics fall in this tariff  
22 provision.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Top Value Fabrics is a proud American  
2           company based in Carmel, Indiana. Established in  
3           1974, the company employs 73 employees across the  
4           United States and supplies an estimated 8 to 12  
5           percent of the laminated and coated textiles  
6           market. The company is also 100 percent  
7           employee-owned since 2010, which provides more  
8           economic security for all our employees.

9           The goal of Top Value Fabrics is to  
10          supply consistent quality fabrics to American  
11          textile manufacturers. In order to meet that goal,  
12          the company purchases textile products from the  
13          United States, as well as globally, including  
14          China. Imposing a 25 percent tariff will  
15          negatively impact Top Value Fabrics and the  
16          American consumer by significantly increasing the  
17          cost of our customers and the products.

18          Although the company understands the  
19          philosophy of the administration that target  
20          industries and products that China aims to support  
21          in its Made in China 2025 strategy, targeting vinyl  
22          fabrics does not to inhibit China's technology

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       advancements and only serves to hurt the American  
2       consumer.

3               As more thoroughly detailed in our  
4       written comments, the above classification should  
5       be excluded from the additional tariffs because  
6       it is old technology, U.S. suppliers of these  
7       fabrics cannot sufficiently supply the industry,  
8       and there isn't sufficient supply outside of China.

9               Top Value Fabrics imports targeted for  
10      additional tariffs cannot be considered a  
11      high-level technology that China is targeting to  
12      advance its Made in China 2025 strategy. In no  
13      way is it a leapfrog technology. The manufacturing  
14      process involves large and expensive production  
15      lines but is very basic. It involves weaving a  
16      basic fabric which is then spread-coated or heat  
17      laminated with plastic. This process has not seen  
18      material improvements for many decades.

19              The U.S. industry serves a different  
20      market than Chinese imports. U.S. producers  
21      almost entirely serve markets that require  
22      domestically-produced products, like the U.S.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 military, or more technical products. Only a few  
2 laminators and coaters exist in the U.S. today,  
3 and they have limited capacity, only enough to  
4 handle about 10 to 20 percent of commodity vinyl  
5 fabrics. Increasing capacity in the U.S. would  
6 be very difficult and highly disruptive to the  
7 supply chain.

8 Obtaining the needed permits would be  
9 difficult due to the various ordinance and EPA  
10 requirements. Additionally, it would take no less  
11 than two years to obtain and install the equipment  
12 needed to manufacture the vinyl fabrics required  
13 by Top Value Fabrics.

14 Finally, finding workers would be a  
15 challenge and razor-thin margins on these commodity  
16 products would make the investment unattractive.

17  
18 Additionally, sufficient supply does  
19 not exist outside of China. Similar to the United  
20 States, suppliers in other countries would only  
21 be able to serve a small portion of the overall  
22 market since China is the largest producer of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 products. For instance, we have a Korean supplier  
2 with limited capacity. Recently, one of their  
3 customers made tents for the World Cup. This  
4 additional volume demand increased our lead times  
5 from four weeks to three months. Increasing supply  
6 capacity in other countries would also face the  
7 same difficulties the U.S. market would face.  
8 Given these capacity issues, it would be  
9 prohibitive for U.S. and our competitors to move  
10 our supply chain outside of China.

11 In conclusion, imposing tariffs on  
12 these imports described above would not in any way  
13 influence the Chinese government to alter the  
14 policies and practices identified by the USTR in  
15 Sections 301 report. Instead, the additional  
16 tariffs would damage U.S. companies and consumers.

17 Harming a company like Top Value Fabrics, which  
18 is investing heavily in the American economy,  
19 should not be the goal or consequence of the  
20 tariffs.

21 Therefore, Top Value Fabrics urges the  
22 USTR not to impose a 25 percent tariff on products

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       classified under HTSUS subheading 3921.90.1950.

2       Thank you for your time and attention. I would  
3       be glad to answer any questions that you may have.

4               MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Hinsch.  
5       Our next witness is Ed Jenkins with Impak Films  
6       US, LLC. Mr. Jenkins, you have five minutes.

7               MR. JENKINS: Good afternoon. We  
8       appreciate the opportunity to be heard today. I  
9       am Ed Jenkins, business director for Impak Films  
10      US, LLC, a United States importer of polyester film.

11              Impak                      Films                      sources  
12      commercially-available polyester film and sells  
13      exclusively to the flexible packaging industry,  
14      predominantly for food products. Impak also could  
15      develop products with manufactures to meet specific  
16      customer and market requirements.

17              PET film is used in a number of flexible  
18      packaging applications to include packaging of  
19      condiments, produce, and many other consumables.

20      Today I would like to focus on certain products  
21      within the PET film category used in the flexible  
22      packaging industry and why the imposition of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tariffs on these products would not be effective  
2 to meet the goals of Section 301. I will also  
3 explain the disproportionate harm to U.S. interests  
4 should tariffs be imposed on these products.

5 I will start with an overview of the  
6 distribution of PET film for flexible packaging.

7 Impak sources PET from manufacturers in China and  
8 sells to converters in the United States.  
9 Converters print and laminate polyester film,  
10 making the flexible packaging products. American  
11 Packaging, Printpak, and Bemis are some examples  
12 of converters based in the United States.

13 Our customers, the converters, sell to  
14 CPGs, such as General Mills, Nestle, and Kellogg.

15 They package food and other consumables that are  
16 sold to retailers and ultimately to U.S. consumers.

17 I wish to emphasize that the end users here are  
18 U.S. consumers, and I strongly believe that U.S.  
19 consumers will ultimately pay the duties that are  
20 being proposed, as these costs are passed through  
21 the flexible packaging industry.

22 Impak sources a particular type of PET

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 film known as PVC-coated polyester from China.  
2 The coating increases the barrier properties of  
3 the film, which reduces the pass-through of oxygen  
4 and moisture that extends the shelf-life of the  
5 packaged food or consumable.

6 One of our customers supplies converted  
7 packaging to a U.S.-based producer of air freshener  
8 products. The PVC-coated film is used in packaging  
9 that must meet stringent performance requirements  
10 to deliver the quality and shelf life of the air  
11 fresheners.

12 Over the past 15 years, our customer  
13 has evaluated numerous products from a range of  
14 global suppliers, but only two manufacturers, both  
15 in China, have products that meet the performance  
16 requirements of the application. Aside from  
17 China, there are no known manufacturers in the U.S.  
18 or elsewhere that can meet these requirements.

19 With years of experience, the Chinese  
20 manufacturers now have the know-how and capacity  
21 to supply our customer. Should the tariff on PET  
22 film go into effect, the Chinese PVC-coated films

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will become prohibitively expensive and our  
2 customer will be forced to find other sources,  
3 which, given their previous experience, is  
4 unlikely.

5 Even if a source can be identified, the  
6 customer will spend considerable time and money  
7 to conduct extensive testing with new  
8 manufacturers' products in the hopes that they will  
9 ultimately qualify. In the absence of a lower cost  
10 alternative film, these costs will be passed on  
11 to the CPGs and, ultimately, the consumer.

12 While there are other examples I could  
13 provide that illustrate the challenges our  
14 customers and the industry would face, I would like  
15 to take the remainder of my time to explain why  
16 the imposition of tariffs on these products would  
17 not be effective to meet the goals of Section 301.

18 The proposed tariffs are intended to  
19 eliminate unfair practices in China related to  
20 technology transfer, IP, and other discriminatory  
21 practices that restrict or burden U.S. commerce.

22 The tariffs would be ineffective because the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manufacture of coated films is not in the realm  
2 of any such advanced technology. The coating  
3 equipment required is readily available globally  
4 and the production of coated PET film for flexible  
5 packaging does not involve technology-related  
6 negotiations with Chinese companies, so there is  
7 no opportunity to undermine U.S. companies' control  
8 over technology in China in this industry.

9 The Chinese manufacturers of the  
10 PVC-coated film products have developed  
11 specialized knowledge with respect to the products  
12 I discussed based on their years of production  
13 experience and several rounds of testing to meet  
14 our customers' specifications. Neither we, nor  
15 our customers, have been forced by the Chinese  
16 manufacturers or the Chinese government to share  
17 any IP, enter into restrictive licensing  
18 agreements, required to form joint ventures, or  
19 otherwise limit competition. However, we have  
20 assisted several of the coaters with testing  
21 protocols and guidance to ensure the products  
22 comply with FDA food safety and other regulations,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 as well as our customers product requirements.

2 In short, the unfair practices in China  
3 do not impact the film products sourced for the  
4 flexible packaging industry, so imposing tariffs  
5 on these products will not change Chinese practices  
6 or policy.

7 That concludes my testimony. We  
8 appreciate the opportunity to be heard today and  
9 welcome any questions.

10 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Jenkins.

11 Our next witness is David Koerner with Kittrich  
12 Corporation. Mr. Koerner, you have five minutes.

13 MR. KOERNER: Thank you. I am David  
14 Koerner, general counsel for Kittrich Corporation,  
15 and I'd like to thank the members of the Section  
16 301 Committee for giving me the opportunity to  
17 testify with respect to the effect that the proposed  
18 additional duties may have on my employer, Kittrich  
19 Corporation, and its employees, customers, and  
20 partners in commerce.

21 We support efforts by the  
22 administration to facilitate fair trade, but do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not believe that the tariff applying to materials  
2 we import from China will necessarily achieve the  
3 optimal results for America and its consumers.

4 Kittrich Corporation is a  
5 privately-held California corporation headquarter  
6 in Pomona, California, which is in Los Angeles  
7 County, and we've been in business since 1978.  
8 We also have facilities in New York, Georgia, and  
9 Kentucky. We manufacture and/or distribute  
10 various consumer and household products available  
11 at reasonable cost through a variety of sources,  
12 including e-commerce sites such as Amazon.com, mass  
13 market retailers such as Walmart and Target, and  
14 other easily accessible retail channels.

15 Over the years, millions of Americans  
16 have used our various products, such as our Con-Tact  
17 brand shelf liner, protective covering, or non-slip  
18 rug pads, whether for home improvement, home decor,  
19 safety, and more, to help improve their lives and  
20 lifestyles. Our products help, among other  
21 things, to protect surfaces, keep things clean,  
22 create smooth surfaces, and serve a variety of other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 purposes. We offer affordable and  
2 easily-available household products to American  
3 consumers.

4 Kittrich believes that subjecting the  
5 products and our product components that we import  
6 from China will only serve to raise prices for U.S.  
7 consumers without adequately reducing or  
8 eliminating the unreasonable and/or discriminatory  
9 practices, actions, and/or policies that China may  
10 be implementing against the U.S.. And we,  
11 therefore, respectfully request that products  
12 and/or components that we import from China not  
13 be subject to the additional duties or tariffs being  
14 considered pursuant to Section 301.

15 There's about 51 items, so I won't list  
16 them all, the HTSUS codes, but they basically  
17 represent a variety of self-adhesive and/or  
18 non-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, and/or  
19 strips of various materials composed of plastics,  
20 polymers, fabrics, fibers, and other components.

21 One of the ways Kittrich is able to  
22 serve so many American consumers is through its

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 low-margin mass market approach which makes our  
2 products readily available online and in stores  
3 at prices the typical American consumer can afford.

4 If duties imposed on raw materials we import to  
5 manufacture our products increase by 25 percent,  
6 we would be forced to increase prices both at the  
7 wholesale and retail level, which could negatively  
8 impact sales.

9 If Kittrich sales and our margins were  
10 to be reduced, that could force a reduction in the  
11 workforce that we currently employ in multiple  
12 states and, further, many of our retailers who sell  
13 a significant volume of our products could see a  
14 reduction in sales, possibly negatively affecting  
15 them and/or their workforce.

16 We do not believe the intention of Section 301 is  
17 to reduce product availability and/or cause the  
18 loss of American jobs.

19 Kittrich's manufacturing process  
20 requires certain specifications and formulations,  
21 thickness, and quality. We have invested  
22 significant time and resources in research and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 development based on sourcing to ensure the highest  
2 quality product for the price. Even if alternate  
3 suppliers were available, whether in the United  
4 States or elsewhere, it would take a significant  
5 commitment of time, money, and other resources  
6 before we could resume manufacturing at the level  
7 that our distributors and customers demand.

8 This slowdown in our production would  
9 negatively impact the supply available to the  
10 marketplace, therefore negatively impacting  
11 distributors, retailers, and customers. Again,  
12 this could mean loss of jobs, reduction in sales  
13 revenues for many companies, and loss of  
14 availability of products that our customers utilize  
15 on a daily basis.

16 Again, while we agree with the overall  
17 objective of obtaining elimination of China's  
18 harmful acts, policies, and practices, we would  
19 nonetheless again question whether the intent of  
20 Section 301 is to have negative ramifications to  
21 the U.S. economy and American consumers.

22 Although Kittrich does own a portfolio

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of intellectual property, including patents and  
2 trademarks, the products and the components that  
3 Kittrich sources from China would not be considered  
4 the type of high-tech or cutting-edge technology  
5 that the Chinese government might seek to control  
6 or monetize. Kittrich, to date, has not been  
7 subject to any efforts by the Chinese government  
8 to unfairly own, control, invest in, or otherwise  
9 pressure us to obtain any interest in any right  
10 or intellectual property owned or controlled by  
11 Kittrich.

12 We do not believe that the subjecting  
13 the HTSUS products referenced above to the  
14 additional duty will have any effect on protecting  
15 our interest in China or elsewhere.

16 Thank you again for allowing me to  
17 appear. Kittrich Corporation respectfully  
18 requests that the Section 301 Committee re-evaluate  
19 the imposition of the increased duties proposed  
20 on the Annex C products that would negatively impact  
21 our company, our employees, our customers, and our  
22 partners in commerce. Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Koerner.

2 Our next witness is Slone Pearson with Fortive  
3 Corporation. Ms. Pearson, you have five minutes.

4 MS. PEARSON: Good afternoon. I'm  
5 Slone Pearson, global trade counsel for Fortive  
6 Corporation. I appreciate the opportunity to  
7 testify today on the impact of certain proposed  
8 tariffs affecting Fortive's operating companies,  
9 particularly the significant negative impacts such  
10 as tariffs will have on our domestic manufacturing,  
11 jobs, and exports.

12 Fortive Corporation is a diversified  
13 industrial conglomerate with annual revenues of  
14 approximately \$6.7 billion. Fortive is comprised  
15 of 23 operating companies and is headquartered in  
16 Washington state. Fortive's operating companies  
17 design, develop, manufacture, and market  
18 professional and engineering products, software,  
19 and services for a range of end markets. We employ  
20 13,000 Americans in the United States in 127  
21 facilities across 27 states, half of which include  
22 manufacturing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The majority of Fortive's research,  
2           development, engineering, and manufacturing  
3           activities take place in the United States, and  
4           our operating companies generate \$660 million  
5           annually in U.S. exports. Today, I'm speaking on  
6           behalf of 19 Fortive operating companies, which  
7           are all listed in footnote one of my written  
8           testimony.

9           The Fortive companies support the  
10          administration's efforts to remedy the  
11          unreasonable and/or discriminatory actions of the  
12          government of China described in Section 301  
13          determination. That said, we respectfully submit  
14          that the proposed remedy is over-broad, not  
15          consistent with the goals of the 301 investigation,  
16          and will have a number of unintended negative  
17          consequences that far outweigh the potential  
18          benefit.

19          As a result, we request that the USTR  
20          adopt certain categorical exemptions to ensure that  
21          the proposed remedy itself is not unreasonable or  
22          discriminatory and does not unnecessarily burden

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 or restrict U.S. commerce. Specifically, we  
2 request that the USTR exempt from proposed  
3 additional duties products manufactured in China  
4 by wholly foreign-owned enterprises. And, second,  
5 exempt parts that are imported for the purposes  
6 of manufacturing goods in the United States.

7 For decades, Fortive Corporation and  
8 their operating companies have been operating in  
9 China through wholly foreign-owned entities that  
10 are fully owned and controlled by Fortive. During  
11 that time, we have neither suffered from, nor  
12 contributed to, the Chinese government acts,  
13 policies, and practices identified in Section 301  
14 determination. Our companies have not licensed,  
15 nor been required to license, any technologies to  
16 Chinese entities, nor have they been compelled to  
17 transfer IP or technology to Chinese companies or  
18 state actors. To the contrary, we have established  
19 an impressive track record of protecting and  
20 enforcing our portfolio of hundreds of IP rights  
21 in China, including patents, trademarks, and  
22 copyrights.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The ultimate objective of the Section  
2           301 determination, as far as manufacturing in China  
3           is concerned, is to eliminate forced technology  
4           transfers, including via compelled joint ventures  
5           or other restrictions. We submit that it would  
6           be illogical, unfair, and inappropriate to penalize  
7           companies such as Fortive, which manufacture in  
8           China under conditions consistent with the goals  
9           of Section 301 determination.

10           In short, our companies have already  
11           crossed the finish line that the United States has  
12           set on this issue. As a result, imposing duties  
13           on articles produced by wholly foreign-owned  
14           enterprises will not have the intended result.  
15           It will not, for example, impact companies that  
16           have contributed to the harm by transferring  
17           technology to JV partners, nor will it give the  
18           Chinese policymakers any incentive to change their  
19           policies. Instead, imposing tariffs on these  
20           articles will only hurt U.S. companies that own  
21           these facilities, as well as U.S. workers who rely  
22           on those parts from China to make best-in-class

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 products in the United States.

2 Not only is it unjustifiable to impose  
3 additional duties on products manufactured by  
4 Fortive's wholly-owned subsidiaries in China, but  
5 if this remedy is imposed it will likely have  
6 negative unintended consequences. First, the  
7 company's long-term investment in its wholly-owned  
8 subsidiaries in China will compel us to continue  
9 sourcing both finished goods and assemblies from  
10 China.

11 The additional duties may cause our  
12 companies to lose market share to foreign  
13 competitors that do not manufacture in the United  
14 States or China and will negatively impact our  
15 customers which include the United States and  
16 government procurement sales.

17 Third, any financial loss we incur  
18 incident to the increased duties will accrue in  
19 the United States, impacting U.S. profitability,  
20 investments, innovation, customers, employees, and  
21 shareholders.

22 And, fourth, alternatively, if our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 companies are ultimately forced to restructure  
2 their sourcing of covered merchandise as a result  
3 of the duties, we will lose opportunities to  
4 increase jobs in the United States.

5 In addition to exempting articles  
6 produced by wholly foreign-owned enterprises, we  
7 also request that the USTR exempt articles that  
8 are imported for use in U.S. manufacturing  
9 operations. Well over half of our subject  
10 merchandise imported by Fortive are parts  
11 manufactured by our goods -- imports to manufacture  
12 goods in the United States. Doing so allows us  
13 to employ Americans, create U.S. technologies,  
14 including those critical to U.S. national security,  
15 contribute to Buy America-required programs, and  
16 support U.S. exports.

17 These additional tariffs on U.S.  
18 manufacturing operations are contrary to the goals  
19 of the President's memorandum seeking to position  
20 the U.S. in high-technology goods, strengthen the  
21 competitiveness of the U.S. exports, and create  
22 American jobs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           The majority of our component imports  
2           subject to the 301 tariffs are electronic and  
3           mechanical products that are no longer available  
4           in the domestic market. Establishing alternative  
5           sourcing requires substantial investments, and  
6           that is impractical in the short term due to the  
7           long-term and complicated processes of qualifying  
8           new suppliers.

9           To the extent our companies are  
10          required to restructure their supply chain, as a  
11          result of the tariffs, we will be forced to look  
12          to other low-cost regions to remain competitive.

13          Manufacturing these items will not return to the  
14          United States and additional jobs will not result.

15          We submit that companies that can  
16          establish independence from the alleged unfair acts  
17          of the government of China should not be made to  
18          pay for those unfair acts and should be able to  
19          have their products excluded on a company-specific  
20          basis. As such, we urge the USTR to implement these  
21          tariffs in a manner consistent with the 301  
22          investigation and the President's goals by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 providing exemptions for articles produced by  
2 wholly foreign-owned enterprises and parts  
3 imported for U.S. manufacturing operations.

4 This concludes my testimony. Thank  
5 you.

6 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Ms. Pearson.

7 Our next witness is Hun Quach with the Retail  
8 Industry Leaders Association. Ms. Quach, you have  
9 five minutes.

10 MS. QUACH: Good afternoon. On behalf  
11 of the Retail Industry Leaders Association, thank  
12 you for the opportunity to provide the retail  
13 perspective on the administration's proposed 301  
14 action. My name is Hun Quach. I serve as vice  
15 president for international trade at RILA. RILA  
16 represents the world's largest and most innovative  
17 retail companies accounting for \$1.5 trillion in  
18 annual sales and millions of American jobs.

19 RILA appreciates the opportunity to  
20 comment on the proposed HTS list prior to the  
21 tariffs being imposed. We also welcome the ability  
22 to request product exemptions for the 301

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       retaliatory tariffs that went into effect on July  
2       6th, 2018.

3               RILA agrees that China's technology  
4       practices and policies have harmed U.S. businesses.

5       Retailers thrive in a rules-based economy where  
6       global markets are open, trade rule and obligations  
7       are met, and governance is fair and transparent.

8       We support the administration's decision to hold  
9       China accountable for their intellectual property  
10      violations, but imposing tariffs on a broad range  
11      of products coming in from China, most of which  
12      have no connection to the identified violations,  
13      will simply mean higher prices for consumers.

14              The 301 retaliatory tariffs will not  
15      be effective in eliminating China's discriminatory  
16      behavior against U.S. companies. In fact, these  
17      tariffs will do greater harm to U.S. economic  
18      interests, including the American families that  
19      we serve every day. That is why RILA respectfully  
20      requests the removal of 45 tariff lines from the  
21      proposed list of products subject to a 25 percent  
22      tariff. Otherwise, hundreds of consumer products

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       such as, I've got here, selfie sticks, plastic  
2       stickers, tape, curling ribbon, straws -- I  
3       couldn't bring with me, unfortunately, rotary  
4       tillers, dog kennels, and gazebos. All of those  
5       products would be slapped with an additional tax.

6               If enacted, these proposed tariffs will  
7       impact the budget of American families, especially  
8       lower and middle class American families who can  
9       ill afford to pay more for everyday consumer goods.

10       The administration must do more to ensure that  
11       consumer products remain off the tariff list to  
12       prevent harm to American family budgets.

13               While there's no good time for price-  
14       increasing tariffs, it's particularly harmful to  
15       do so just as American families begin shopping for  
16       the holiday. If Americans retailers face any  
17       increase in the cost of products in the form of  
18       a tariff, it will mean higher prices at the checkout  
19       for American families this holiday season. For  
20       example, millions of American families purchase  
21       Christmas lights for home decor, increasingly so  
22       during the holiday season. Cling-wrap protects

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 food, while meat thermometers keep food safe for  
2 consumption.

3 We're also concerned about the consumer  
4 products categorized under 7408.90.95, a catch-all  
5 HTS line which applies to dog kennels, gazebos,  
6 pergolas, fence panels, gates, scaffolding,  
7 guardrails, elevated hunting platforms, and  
8 shed-in-a-box. 8424.89.90 is another HTS  
9 catch-all line that includes soap dispensers, fog  
10 machines, and shower heads. We are certain that  
11 these products are not involved in any Chinese  
12 industrial policies, and, therefore, should not  
13 be included in the final 301 list.

14 Because these products have no link to  
15 the Made in 2025 agenda, we expect USTR to receive  
16 hundreds of product exclusions for 8424.89.90 and  
17 7408.90.95, given the quantity and variety of  
18 consumer products that are captured under these  
19 HTS lines. And the impact of these tariffs would  
20 reverberate throughout the U.S. global value chain,  
21 targeting consumers, retailers, and our U.S.-based  
22 suppliers who design these products. For several

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 products, there's no alternative other than China  
2 to source these products.

3 We cannot miss the opportunity to also  
4 express our significant concerns about the  
5 potential for an additional \$200 billion of imports  
6 to be subject to a new tariff. That would be a  
7 devastating blow to American families, retailers,  
8 farmers, manufacturers, and other U.S. businesses.

9 We strongly encourage the administration to not  
10 impose anymore tariffs while the United States and  
11 China are working on a negotiated settlement.

12 In conclusion, we ask that you think  
13 of the millions of American families, our  
14 customers, who effectively pay the price of any  
15 tariff. We look forward to working with you as  
16 you finalize this list, and I'm happy to answer  
17 any questions. Thank you.

18 MR. BURCH: Thank you, Ms. Quach. Our  
19 next panel witness is Chris Rice of Daikin Applied  
20 Americas. Mr. Rice, you have five minutes.

21 MR. RICE: Mr. Chairman and members of  
22 the committee, I'm Chris Rice, the supply chain

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 director for Daikin Americas. Daikin Applied is  
2 part of Daikin Industries, Limited, DIL. I'm here  
3 to discuss the reason USTR should remove certain  
4 parts that Daikin Applied uses in production of  
5 air conditioning equipment from the proposed list  
6 of products subject to additional tariffs.

7 Those parts include fractional  
8 horsepower AC motors that are used to power fans  
9 on large air conditioning units, up to 30 per  
10 machine. The top of my written testimony contains  
11 the HTSUS subheadings at issue, which Daikin  
12 Applied discussed more fully in our written  
13 comments.

14 Daikin Applied designs, manufacturers,  
15 and sells HVAC products, systems, parts, and  
16 services for commercial applications. Daikin  
17 Applied is headquarters in Minneapolis, and, as  
18 shown at the end of the written testimony, has  
19 facilities in Faribault and Owatonna, Minnesota;  
20 Stanton, Virginia; Auburn, New York; Dayton, Ohio;  
21 and Phoenix, Arizona.

22 In May 2018, Daikin Applied announced

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 plans to open a new state-of-the-art built-to-order  
2 manufacturing facility in Faribault, Minnesota,  
3 an investment of \$40 million that would require  
4 200 additional employees. This will expand the  
5 production capabilities of its products and  
6 complement the significant investment already in  
7 place in the United States. In total, Daikin  
8 Applied manufacturing plants in the U.S. cover one  
9 million square feet and employ over 2,000 people.

10 For its U.S. manufacturing facilities,  
11 Daikin Applied sources parts in the U.S. and  
12 globally, including China. One of DIL's corporate  
13 policies is to manufacture components where they  
14 are sold. Imposing a 25 percent tariff will  
15 negatively impact Daikin Applied and the American  
16 consumer by significantly increasing Daikin  
17 Applied's cost of operating in the United States.

18 It is estimated that the tariffs will cause an  
19 negative financial impact of more than \$1.5 million  
20 on Daikin Applied.

21 To make matters even worse, many of  
22 Daikin Applied's competitors have moved a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significant portion of their production of similar  
2 products out of the United States. This means that  
3 while Daikin Applied may pay the 25 percent tariff  
4 on parts that it purchases from China, its  
5 competitors that manufacture HVAC outside the  
6 United States will not incur the same 25 percent  
7 tariff.

8 In other words, the consequences of the  
9 tariffs will be to punish companies like Daikin  
10 Applied and other DIL affiliates that are trying  
11 to achieve the administration's goal by investing  
12 heavily in the United States, and specifically U.S.  
13 manufacturing and jobs.

14 The HVAC parts that Daikin Applied is  
15 importing are produced from mature technologies  
16 and are manufactured outside of the United States.

17 These products are not considered by China to be  
18 strategic or advanced because the technology  
19 associated with the production of the motors is  
20 well-established, having been developed through  
21 the first half of the 20th century, and provides  
22 little or no competitive advantage.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           In addition, the HVAC parts imported  
2 by Daikin Applied are not going to advance China  
3 up the value chain in any way. The fan motors  
4 required by Daikin are no longer produced in the  
5 United States. Alternative supplies exist outside  
6 of China. However, due to consolidation of the  
7 motor industry over the past 15 years, factories  
8 outside of China are operating near limits.

9           A supplier who would acquire our  
10 business would need to increase their capacity  
11 which could include expanding factories and  
12 equipment. This would be a significant investment  
13 of money and time, possibly taking up to 12 months.

14          Additionally, extensive expense and time is  
15 required to adapt the new supply base, which  
16 includes multiple rounds of testing and analysis  
17 to qualify the parts internally and externally for  
18 U.S. regulatory agencies and third parties, such  
19 as the Department of Energy and Underwriters  
20 Laboratory.

21           The internal and external testing and  
22 analysis alone costs tens of thousands of dollars

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       and requires more than 12 months to complete, which  
2       does not include the time it would take to increase  
3       the suppliers' capacity to the levels required by  
4       Daikin Applied. In time and money, Daikin Applied  
5       would be spending -- to simply identify new  
6       suppliers and re-certifying those parts is time  
7       and money that Daikin Applied will not be able to  
8       spend on developing and implementing advanced  
9       products in the United States.

10               In other words, this process would  
11       negatively impact U.S. research and development,  
12       which will make Daikin Applied less competitive  
13       in the global industries, harm Daikin Applied's  
14       employees, and ultimately harm U.S. customers from  
15       benefitting from U.S.-developed advanced  
16       technology.

17               In conclusion, Daikin Applied believes  
18       that imposing tariffs on mature parts in question  
19       that it imports from China will do nothing to  
20       influence the Chinese government's policies.  
21       Instead, it will simply harm Daikin Applied and  
22       DIL which are investing heavily in U.S.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 manufacturing. Daikin Applied urges USTR not to  
2 impose tariffs on the HVAC parts at issue that is  
3 used in manufacturing units in its U.S. facilities.

4  
5 I appreciate the opportunity to testify  
6 today. I would be glad to answer the questions  
7 you have.

8 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Rice. Our  
9 final witness on this panel is Linda Rouse O'Neill,  
10 with the Health Industry Distributors Association.

11 Ms. O'Neill, you have five minutes.

12 MS. O'NEILL: Thank you. Good  
13 afternoon. Thank you to the USTR 301 Committee  
14 members for the opportunity to testify before you  
15 today on behalf of the Health Industry Distributors  
16 Association.

17 HIDA members are medical surgical  
18 product wholesalers. We distribute products,  
19 supplies, manage logistics, offer customer  
20 support, to over 294,000 points of care in the U.S.

21 We service hospitals, physician office, nursing  
22 homes, surgery centers, et cetera.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And all of our members have a wide  
2       variety of medical products, from the non-sexy  
3       gauze and gloves to table paper to x-ray machines,  
4       et cetera, the things that are very critically  
5       important to every sort of medical procedure or  
6       wellness visit that you might encounter.

7           On behalf of our membership, we urge  
8       the USTR to remove all products related to  
9       healthcare from the proposed tariff list, as it  
10      will increase the cost of healthcare and affect  
11      the smaller and medium-sized businesses that are  
12      some of our members.

13          Additionally, the products proposed  
14      for the tariff are very low-tech devices, that are  
15      not part of the original investigation, nor are  
16      they on the agenda for the Chinese 2025 strategy.

17          If the proposed healthcare-related  
18      products are included in the final list, it's only  
19      going to increase the cost of healthcare and  
20      potentially limit patient access to procedures.

21          The products, and they're listed on our  
22      written comments that were submitted on Friday,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       there's 19 codes specifically, if those were to  
2       be included, many of them support routine surgeries  
3       and procedures.

4               They are very low-tech things, such as  
5       medical equipment covers, surgery drapes, pulse  
6       oximeters, thermometers, and we even overlap  
7       straws.

8               You'd be amazed at how many straws are  
9       used in the healthcare field, when you think about  
10      coming out of surgery and being able to be assisted  
11      for drinking, and especially, very much in nursing  
12      homes.

13              So, I heard a lot about straws from  
14      medical distributors, which I have to admit, did  
15      not jump out at me the first time I was reading  
16      through the list.

17              The healthcare supply chain is very  
18      efficient. It often serves providers with  
19      just-in-time product. Many of our hospitals are  
20      not storing product, neither are our nursing homes.

21       They're using those for rooms and for procedures,  
22       so that they can make money and be reimbursed from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1       either private or public insurers.

2               That means that they're not sitting on  
3       a lot of product, that we're not sitting on a lot  
4       of product, and that the product that is coming  
5       from China is just-in-time and there is not a big  
6       cushion of products.

7               A lot of our successes in sourcing  
8       globally and from China is allowing us to actually  
9       cut the cost of some products that were being sold  
10      ten years ago, are actually half the cost that they  
11      were before, because of these global strategies  
12      that are being implemented by the healthcare supply  
13      chain.

14              The U.S. Department of Commerce  
15      published a study a few years ago that talks about  
16      the various trading partners and sourcing for  
17      medical products. China is one of the top three  
18      countries that is utilized for medical products  
19      that are sourced here in the United States.

20              While some of the products on the tariff  
21      list are also made in other countries, there is  
22      not going to be enough of it. When I talked about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 just-in-time, MOU-to-measure, that means there is  
2 not a lot of slack in the healthcare supply chain.

3 There is not a lot of a cushion of product.

4 There's certainly not enough made in  
5 the other countries to fill in any sort of gap if  
6 all of our customers asked us tomorrow to stop  
7 giving them medical products that are sourced in  
8 China.

9 Forty percent of HIDA's members are  
10 actually considered small businesses by the Small  
11 Business Administration, with revenues of \$7.5  
12 million or less.

13 A lot of these are smaller family-owned  
14 businesses, headquartered here in the States,  
15 servicing one or two states, potentially. And a  
16 lot of them are serving rural areas, where some  
17 of the bigger national companies for distribution  
18 are not serving.

19 Many of them are very dependent on  
20 products sourced in China. That keeps their costs  
21 low. They have about two percent margins  
22 themselves, as a wholesale distributor, and a 25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 percent tariff will have a huge negative impact  
2 on their business.

3 In conclusion, I thank you very much  
4 for the opportunity to appear before you today and  
5 urge you to reconsider the 19 products that are  
6 in our written comments that were submitted last  
7 week and urge you to remove them from the tariff  
8 list.

9 I appreciate the opportunity and,  
10 again, happy to answer any questions or provide  
11 any additional information that you would require.

12 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Ms. O'Neill.  
13 Mr. Chairman, that concludes direct testimony from  
14 this panel.

15 MR. WINELAND: Thank you. Our first  
16 question is for Mr. Busch. You testified that  
17 vinyl product is considered old technology.

18 You talk a little bit in your testimony  
19 about alternative suppliers, outside of China, and  
20 that there may be excess capacity in some other  
21 countries, but nowhere close to the capacity that  
22 you need.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Could you talk about the trend line over  
2           the past several years, in terms of capacity outside  
3           of China?     Are you seeing an increase in  
4           non-Chinese suppliers for your sector?

5           MR. BUSCH: Thank you for the question  
6           and the time.   In short, as the technology and  
7           products began and production here stateside, like  
8           I said, 60 years ago, the investment in additional  
9           technology, additional expansion, additional  
10          capacity, ended 20 years ago stateside.

11          And so, the reality of where people are  
12          putting more money and production into additional  
13          capacity here within the States, that has ended.

14          And so, what began as a shift in  
15          production to Mexico, which then shifted to South  
16          Korea, which has since shifted to China.   The  
17          growth of machinery, the growth of capacity, the  
18          growth of output is purely Chinese at this stage.

19          MR. WINELAND: A follow-up question, so,  
20          when you talk about excess capacity in some of those  
21          other countries, you're referring to countries like  
22          South Korea or Mexico, rather than newer suppliers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of this product? Kind of, as you ticked off the  
2 countries, China, what's next?

3 MR. BUSCH: Those other countries,  
4 similar to the U.S., Mexico hasn't reinvested in  
5 capacity. Korea also now has not either. And so,  
6 the capacity that is there is limited.

7 The antiquated machinery that's there.

8 The output, daily, weekly, monthly output just  
9 isn't at the speed for where the new equipment has  
10 been put in place. And so, while the technology  
11 itself is old, they have made advancements at least  
12 in speed.

13 But as far as the actual work that it  
14 is that's there, the worldwide manufacturers that  
15 make the machinery, they've improved the process,  
16 but again, the added machinery, added capacity  
17 really has been within the Chinese markets as a  
18 whole.

19 MS. PSILLOS: The second question is for  
20 Mr. Hinsch from Top Value Fabrics. And very  
21 similar, you cited an example of finding difficulty  
22 seeking increased production from a specific Korean

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supplier. Do you anticipate encountering similar  
2 difficulty from other Korean suppliers or other  
3 third-country suppliers?

4 MR. HINSCH: Yes, thank you for the  
5 question. Absolutely, I am -- I think that we would  
6 have a very, very difficult time finding any excess  
7 capacity out of any of the other countries.

8 What's transpired really is, as Mr.  
9 Busch mentioned, is a lot of these countries have  
10 moved their production or shut down their  
11 production lines of these commodity fabrics, in  
12 order to focus on more profitable items.

13 And those, in turn, have shifted to  
14 China. And what has also happened is, downstream  
15 products that are made for these vinyl products  
16 are also being made in China.

17 So, in order to move the chips that are  
18 being produced in China, the PVC that's being  
19 produced in China, to another country, along with  
20 the equipment that is required to do so, would be  
21 very, very challenging.

22 I think many of us have mentioned that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       it will take us two years, approximately, to make  
2       a shift in this production. I think, as I sit here,  
3       we're being very optimistic that that's even  
4       possible to do within two years.

5               In my opinion, it's taken us, as Randy  
6       mentioned, 20 years to get to where we are now.  
7       There's no way that we can do this in two years.  
8       It would be next to impossible.

9               MS. PETTIS: This is a question for Mr.  
10       Jenkins from Impak Films. Can you provide  
11       additional evidence to support your claim that  
12       there are no other global suppliers for PET film,  
13       other than Chinese manufacturers?

14              MR. JENKINS: The specific product that  
15       I was referencing was a PVC-coated polyester film.  
16       The original manufacturer for that film that was  
17       supplied to the application that I cited was  
18       actually DuPont. And they began production in  
19       1970.

20              They discontinued operations or  
21       production of that type of material about 18 years  
22       ago. In the void that was created, there was a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 search at that point in time for alternative  
2 materials and a Chinese manufacturer actually  
3 developed a material that would meet the needs of  
4 that particular application.

5 Subsequent to that, there have been.

6 There was another manufacturer that has been  
7 identified, similarly, that products would meet  
8 the performance requirements for that specific  
9 application.

10 So, the citing wasn't for PET films as  
11 a whole, but for that one particular type of  
12 material, which is a PVC-coated polyester.

13 MS. PETTIS: Thank you.

14 MS. HOLLAND: The next question is for  
15 Mr. Koerner from Kittrich Corporation.  
16 Recognizing your comments that it would take  
17 significant time to switch suppliers, could you  
18 elaborate on what other suppliers do exist for  
19 Chinese products used by Kittrich?

20 MR. KOERNER: Well, being in business  
21 since 1978, our founder has developed relationships  
22 with factories and partners in China, to develop

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the specifications.

2 Our products, at least the products  
3 that are mainly affected by these subheadings are,  
4 imagine kind of layers of material where there might  
5 be a pattern, a backing, an adhesive, a protective  
6 covering over the adhesive.

7 So, for the -- when we get the  
8 components, to put them all together, if they're  
9 not exactly the way we've developed them, the exact  
10 thickness, and I don't know the technical term,  
11 but I guess like the brittleness or -- it's not  
12 easy to just go to another supplier.

13 It took years to get the formula exactly  
14 right, so when we manufacture it, you don't get  
15 separation, you don't get fading, you don't get  
16 some of the problems for quality control. So, it's  
17 just based on exact specifications that have taken  
18 years to perfect.

19 MS. HOLLAND: The next question is for  
20 Ms. Pearson from Fortive Corporation. You make  
21 the argument that tariffs could require relocation  
22 of production to or sourcing from countries other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       than China. Do you view this as a viable option  
2       to address potential sourcing problems?

3               MS. PEARSON: As many other people in  
4       the last panel testified, we are already facing  
5       very tight supply chain restrictions, somewhere  
6       between 12 and 24 months for electronic components,  
7       for example.

8               So, alternative sourcing is something  
9       we've already been looking at extensively for years  
10      now, actually. And it hasn't presented itself as  
11      a viable option for most of our products, which  
12      have very low margins right now.

13              CHAIR TSAO: This question is for Ms.  
14      Quach. According to your testimony, many of the  
15      consumer products, RILA, listed are not high-tech  
16      and would not advance China's economy.

17              If they're not high-tech products, does  
18      that mean that it would be possible to sort of seek  
19      alternative supply chains or production facilities  
20      outside of China?

21              MS. QUACH: Thank you for the question.

22      As you can see from the products that I brought

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here today, several of these products are low  
2 manufacturing, low skilled products that are  
3 currently manufactured in China.

4 So, the production of -- the moving of  
5 production of something like curling ribbon is not  
6 something that other countries are interested in  
7 producing at this point. And so, really, China  
8 provides a captive market, when it comes to some  
9 of these consumer products.

10 The margins, similar to Pearson, as Ms.  
11 Pearson has described here, for retail, our margins  
12 are razor-thin. And so, the additional cost that  
13 would be required to not only move that production,  
14 or even investigate and analyze what those  
15 opportunities are, would be challenging.

16 One of the comments that I received from  
17 one of our member companies on stickers alone, it  
18 would take a year to go and source from another  
19 country.

20 And there are opportunities for things  
21 like stickers to be sourced from a country like  
22 Taiwan, but if every retailer were to go to Taiwan

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and source those stickers, I imagine that there  
2 are some capacity problems there.

3 So, there are some challenges that  
4 would create additional costs for consumers, but  
5 also, in particular, for those companies throughout  
6 the entire supply chain.

7 MS. PSILLOS: This question is for Mr.  
8 Rice. Can you elaborate on why Daikin's other  
9 global parts suppliers cannot provide the products  
10 that you currently import from China?

11 MR. RICE: Yes. So, the -- about 15  
12 years ago, the electric motor business, industry,  
13 consolidated. And it was a couple of companies  
14 that bought out all of the smaller competitors.

15 And at the same time, they also closed  
16 a number of factories and then, moved production  
17 to low-cost countries, being either Mexico or  
18 China. And at that time, they constrained their  
19 capacity.

20 Now, Daikin uses a customized design  
21 motor that goes through extensive qualification  
22 testing. And so, if we were to attempt to find

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 another manufacturer that had capacity, we would  
2 have to go through this qualification.

3 And when you go through all of the  
4 testing, the agency testing, the live testing, the  
5 unit testing, the requalification of the thermal  
6 properties of the chillers, and then, all the  
7 redesign work, it would take somewhere between 15  
8 and 24 months to complete that testing.

9 So, it's quite an extensive amount of  
10 work. And based on our information, the suppliers  
11 just don't have excess capacity, so they'd all have  
12 to also expand their factories in order to meet  
13 our demand.

14 MS. ROY: This question is for Ms. Rouse  
15 O'Neill from the Health Industry Distributors  
16 Association. You have stated that China accounts  
17 for only 14 percent of the market. Given this  
18 figure, why do you view alternate supply for these  
19 healthcare products to be insufficient?

20 MS. O'NEILL: Thanks, that's a great  
21 question. While it's 14 percent, it's for the  
22 whole market. And when you look at products,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       they're more -- some products, the low-tech  
2       products, gloves, needles, and those types of  
3       things, are predominantly in China.

4               So, that's 14 percent of medical  
5       surgical as a whole, it is a higher percentage for  
6       certain products. It just doesn't -- the report  
7       didn't drill down, that's just information from  
8       some of our members who source there. If that makes  
9       sense.

10              MS. ROY: Okay, thank you.

11              MS. O'NEILL: Thanks.

12              MR. BISHOP: We release this panel with  
13       our thanks. And we invite the members of Panel  
14       6 to please come forward and be seated. And the  
15       members of Panel 7 to please come forward and be  
16       seated in the witness holding area.

17              Will the room please come to order?

18              CHAIR BUSIS: Mr. Bishop, before we  
19       start with this panel, we have some additional or  
20       different members of the 301 Committee, so I'm going  
21       to ask the Committee to introduce themselves again.  
22       Starting here, thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. HOLLAND: Dovie Holland from the  
2 State Department.

3 MS. PETTIS: Maureen Pettis, Department  
4 of Labor.

5 MR. BHARWANI: Ravi Bharwani, Health and  
6 Human Services, Food and Drug Administration.

7 MS. ROY: Tracy Roy, Department of  
8 Homeland Security.

9 MS. PSILLOS: Kate Psillos, Department  
10 of Commerce.

11 MR. WINELAND: Tim Wineland, USTR.

12 CHAIR BUSIS: And William Busis, USTR.

13 And the panel can now proceed. Thank you.

14 MR. BISHOP: Our first witness on this  
15 panel is Mark Kinzie, with Logitech, Incorporated.

16 Mr. Kinzie, you have five minutes.

17 MR. KINZIE: Good afternoon. My name  
18 is Mark Kinzie and I am Director of Worldwide  
19 Compliance at Logitech. We appreciate the  
20 opportunity to testify at this hearing today. We  
21 have filed written comments that describe our  
22 products, our manufacturing, and our business.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           As identified in the Federal Register  
2 notice of June 20, 2017, the USTR has requested  
3 in these hearings that, "Commentators address  
4 specifically whether imposing increased duties on  
5 particular subheading would be practicable or  
6 effective to obtain the elimination of China's  
7 acts, policies, and practices, and whether  
8 maintaining or imposing additional duties on a  
9 particular product would cause disproportionate  
10 economic harm to U.S. interests, including small  
11 or medium size business and consumers."

12           Logitech is here today because the  
13 tariffs imposed on List 2 and one subheading in  
14 particular, 8543.70.99, is not practicable or  
15 effective to eliminate China's practices, namely,  
16 its forced or covert technology transfers.

17           Moreover, imposing these increased  
18 tariffs on Logitech does bring proportionate  
19 economic harm to it as a company and directly to  
20 U.S. consumers. But I'll get to that in a moment.

21           First, however, because it is most  
22 important, Logitech is here today to support the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 elimination of the stated China practices and to  
2 align with the objectives of the Section 301  
3 investigation.

4           There is a way to do that. In its  
5 day-to-day business operations, Logitech protects  
6 its own intellectual property, shields its own  
7 proprietary technology, and insulates its own  
8 product development from technology transfers,  
9 which otherwise might bring about the loss of any  
10 one of these.

11           Logitech does this by wholly owning and  
12 operating its factory in Suzhou, China. The  
13 company made this investment several decades ago  
14 and, since that time, has embraced and re-embraced  
15 the factory as the best business practice to protect  
16 its intellectual property and proprietary product  
17 technology.

18           In this way, Logitech is not subject  
19 to foreign ownership restrictions or the  
20 administrative and licensing processes that are  
21 used in China that require or otherwise pressure  
22 the transfer of technology away from U.S.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 companies. Indeed, we know of no such transfers  
2 to the contrary.

3 What I am here to ask from this panel  
4 and from the Office of the U.S. Trade  
5 Representative, is to recognize the economic  
6 incentive attached to tariffs when they are not  
7 imposed on U.S. business, such as Logitech.

8 When we design our business in such a  
9 way to avoid the very acts, policies, and practices  
10 that create the technology transfer found in your  
11 Section 301 determination, we have aligned and have  
12 already begun to accomplish the objectives of your  
13 report and have done it as a matter of best business  
14 practices. Indeed, we are ahead of you.

15 What I am here to ask from this panel  
16 is that you recognize and do not miss the economic  
17 incentive attached to a 301 tariff when it is not  
18 imposed on a U.S. company that organized itself  
19 to behave this way.

20 Indeed, Logitech does this today.  
21 There are others who do it as well. Most  
22 importantly, there may be more who align or could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 align in this way in the near future. And that's  
2 important.

3 Equally important, however, is to  
4 recognize that the tariff is too broad and, in fact,  
5 does bring about a disproportionate and direct  
6 economic harm to U.S. business and directly to U.S.  
7 consumers.

8 On the single subheading at issue for  
9 Logitech, 8543.70.99, this occurs in two ways.  
10 First, 8543.70.99 is a catch-all subheading that  
11 covers a range of consumer products.

12 Specifically, it applies to,  
13 "electrical machines and apparatus having  
14 individual functions not specified or included  
15 elsewhere in this chapter."

16 As you can tell from this description,  
17 this subheading does not apply to a specific type  
18 of product. Instead, it covers other products not  
19 specifically covered elsewhere in the tariff  
20 schedule.

21 For example, products classified in  
22 this subheading include pedals used with musical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instruments, e-cigarettes, cell phone cases  
2 incorporating an image, hair removal devices,  
3 travel humidifiers, selfie sticks, and illuminated  
4 Halloween decorations. It also includes  
5 Logitech's Harmony television remote controls.

6 As you can see, this catch-all  
7 subheading identifies consumer goods in a way that  
8 is too broad and, as you might expect, will impact  
9 consumer prices.

10 Logitech, like other U.S. companies  
11 importing under this subheading, will modify its  
12 pricing strategy in a way that bears the cost of  
13 these tariffs across retailers and U.S. consumers.

14 Second, 8543.70.99 captures products  
15 that incorporate relatively low levels of  
16 technology sophistication. These products do not  
17 contain the types of technology that the Chinese  
18 Government has identified as critical for its  
19 industrial advancement policies.

20 This is evident from the list of  
21 products just mentioned. This is true also for  
22 Logitech's television remote controls. These

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consumer products are peripheral electronic  
2 devices used to control various devices in a  
3 residential entertainment system.

4 They are no more technologically  
5 complex than the devices they are intended to  
6 control, such as televisions, Blu-ray players, and  
7 audio systems.

8 For this reason, including 8543.70.99  
9 is too broad, because these products are not  
10 technologically complex, are not the subject of  
11 forced technology transfer, and therefore, do  
12 nothing to bring about the elimination of China's  
13 acts, policies, and practices regarding such forced  
14 or covert technology transfer.

15 The Federal Register notice of June 20,  
16 2018 requests that the public comment presented  
17 here show the nexus between increased duties placed  
18 on the specific subheading and its practicable or  
19 effective result in obtaining the elimination of  
20 the China practices.

21 With regard to subheading 8543.70.99,  
22 that nexus is absent. Indeed, it appears that it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 was without any basis altogether. But more  
2 importantly, it does not accomplish the objectives  
3 of the Section 301 investigation and report from  
4 the Office of the U.S. Trade Representative.

5 More importantly, Logitech, as a  
6 company, in its day-to-day operations, is  
7 protecting its technology and intellectual  
8 property, because it owns and operates its factory  
9 in China.

10 For these reasons, we respectfully  
11 request that subheading 8543.70.99 be excluded from  
12 List 2. We appreciate your every consideration  
13 for this specific exclusion. And I am available  
14 to answer any questions, at any time.

15 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Kinzie. Our  
16 next witness is Guy Bentley, with the Reason  
17 Foundation. Mr. Bentley, you have five minutes.

18 MR. BENTLEY: Thank you. Good  
19 afternoon, Chairman and members of the Committee.  
20 My name is Guy Bentley. I'm a research associate  
21 at Reason Foundation.

22 Reason Foundation is a nonpartisan

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 public policy research organization that seeks to  
2 promote choice, competition, and a dynamic market  
3 economy as the foundation for human dignity and  
4 progress.

5 I'm urging the Committee to reject  
6 proposed tariff increases on electronic nicotine  
7 delivery systems, otherwise known as e-cigarettes,  
8 and classified in tariff numbers 8543.70.99.30 and  
9 8543.70.99.40.

10 E-cigarettes are known to be 95-99  
11 percent safer than combustible tobacco cigarettes  
12 and they're the most popular and effective tools  
13 used by Americans to quit smoking. These tariffs  
14 would raise the price of e-cigarettes and  
15 disincentivize American smokers from switching  
16 from smoking to vaping.

17 Tariffs of any kind are a direct tax  
18 on consumers. There must be an overwhelming social  
19 or national security case to justify such burdens  
20 on American consumers, as there is no sound economic  
21 case for doing so.

22 In the case of e-cigarettes, no such

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 case can or has been made. Since e-cigarettes  
2 entered the market in a substantial way from 2010  
3 onwards, the adult smoking rate has declined at  
4 a substantially accelerated rate.

5 After decades of consistent decline,  
6 the adult smoking rate experienced a leveling off  
7 between 2006 and 2008, at 21 percent. Between 2011  
8 and 2017, however, adult smoking rates fell from  
9 19 percent to 13.9 percent, with many public health  
10 experts attributing this success in part to the  
11 widespread availability of e-cigarettes.

12 E-cigarettes allow smokers to consume  
13 the nicotine they desire, but without the lethal  
14 smoke, which kills half of lifelong cigarette  
15 users.

16 The National Academies of Sciences,  
17 Engineering, and Medicine, the American Cancer  
18 Society, Royal College of Physicians, and Public  
19 Health England all agree that smokers who switch  
20 exclusively to e-cigarettes dramatically reduce  
21 their risk of smoking-related disease.

22 Reducing the burden of this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 smoking-related disease, by in part ensuring the  
2 availability of safer nicotine alternatives, such  
3 as e-cigarettes, is the official policy of the Food  
4 and Drug Administration, as outlined by  
5 Commissioner Scott Gottlieb on July 28, 2017.

6 In his speech, Commissioner Gottlieb  
7 recognized that nicotine, while highly addictive,  
8 is delivered through products that represent a  
9 continuum of risk and is most harmful when delivered  
10 through smoke particles in combustible cigarettes.

11 Switching smokers from the most lethal  
12 form of legal nicotine consumption to safer  
13 alternatives has the potential to save millions  
14 of lives.

15 According to modeling conducted by  
16 David Levy and colleagues at Georgetown University  
17 Medical Center, a replacement of cigarettes by  
18 e-cigarette use over a ten-year period would yield  
19 6.6 million fewer premature deaths, with 86.7  
20 million fewer life-years lost.

21 More than 480,000 Americans die each  
22 year from smoking. That's more than seven times

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the number who died from opioid overdoses in 2017.

2 Policymakers are familiar with the  
3 concept of so-called sin taxes. These taxes are  
4 imposed to cover the external costs imposed by  
5 harmful behaviors, such as smoking and excessive  
6 alcohol consumption, and to deter such behaviors  
7 in the first place.

8 Uniquely, tariffs and other such taxes  
9 on e-cigarettes raise the specter of virtue taxes.

10 Tariffs on e-cigarettes would directly penalize  
11 smokers for switching to massively less harmful  
12 products in order to save their lives.

13 E-cigarettes present no negative  
14 externalities in terms of either health or fiscal  
15 costs.

16 Tariffs on e-cigarettes run directly  
17 counter to FDA's stated goal of reducing the public  
18 health burden posed by tobacco cigarettes and would  
19 only advantage cigarette manufacturers by making  
20 safer alternatives from their competitors less  
21 attractive than they otherwise would be.

22 The economic literature already

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 demonstrates just how harmful such taxes would be,  
2 with the price elasticity for rechargeable  
3 e-cigarettes being 1.9. So, for every ten percent  
4 increase in the price of e-cigarettes, sales will  
5 fall by 19 percent.

6 Today, almost all e-cigarette devices  
7 are made in China. This works to the benefit of  
8 American e-cigarette companies, who are largely  
9 engaged in the business of producing nicotine and  
10 nicotine-free e-liquids, while importing devices  
11 from China.

12 This division of labor has allowed  
13 American consumers access to a wide variety of  
14 e-cigarette products at affordable prices.  
15 Increasing import costs for American e-cigarette  
16 companies only serves to harm these businesses and  
17 does nothing to contribute to domestic e-cigarette  
18 production.

19 On the retail level, e-cigarette stores  
20 operate on incredibly thin profit margins.  
21 Depressing sales through higher taxes, which will  
22 inevitably be passed on to the consumer, will no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doubt lead to the closure of e-cigarette stores  
2 and job losses.

3 Due to the FDA's 2016 Deeming Rule,  
4 which imposes enormous costs on domestic  
5 e-cigarette producers, but whose full  
6 implementation has been delayed until 2022,  
7 e-cigarette manufacturers are operating in an  
8 environment of high uncertainty, making the  
9 possibility of any major expansion of domestic  
10 production extremely unattractive in the  
11 short-term.

12 Higher tariffs combined with the  
13 current regulatory environment mean there is little  
14 prospect of developing a successful domestic  
15 e-cigarette manufacturing sector among all but the  
16 largest firms.

17 Tariffs on e-cigarettes don't just  
18 represent an unnecessary cost to consumers. They  
19 are actually an active threat to public health.  
20 The winners from these tariffs are not domestic  
21 e-cigarette producers, but manufacturers of  
22 tobacco cigarettes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           We know that cigarette taxes decrease  
2           cigarette consumption. The same is true for  
3           e-cigarettes. With that, thank you so much for  
4           taking our testimony and we urge you to reject these  
5           tariffs.

6           MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Bentley.  
7           Our next witness is Gregory Conley with the American  
8           Vaping Association. Mr. Conley, you have five  
9           minutes.

10          MR. CONLEY: Good afternoon and thank  
11          you for allowing me to testify, Chairman, members  
12          of the Committee. My name is Gregory Conley.

13          I run a nonprofit, 501(c)(4)  
14          organization, the American Vaping Association,  
15          which advocates for sane and sensible regulation  
16          of vapor products, with the end goal being to get  
17          the most number of smokers, adult smokers, to switch  
18          to these products and decrease dramatically their  
19          health risks associated with smoking.

20          I am here today, as are others, to urge  
21          you to oppose and remove the 25 percent tariff on  
22          8543.70.99.30 and 99.40, which, again, would be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a 25 percent tariff on what are called e-cigarette  
2 devices in the HTS code.

3 Enacting this tariff would be  
4 disastrous for public health and small businesses,  
5 and it would actually do nothing to bring  
6 manufacturing to the United States.

7 Now, I suspect that before today, the  
8 members of the Committee, understandably so, have  
9 not given much thought to where e-cigarettes are  
10 made, what came about, how did the market develop,  
11 and what is the relationship between these Chinese  
12 companies and Americans here?

13 So, to give it in a very brief context,  
14 the concept of an e-cigarette was created around  
15 the year 2007 by a pharmacist in Hong Kong by the  
16 name of Hon Lik.

17 And he had his father, and I believe  
18 his grandfather, who died from lung cancer due to  
19 smoking. And he himself was a smoker who struggled  
20 to quit. And so, he thought up the idea.

21 We know that nicotine, while it's what  
22 gets smokers addicted, what gets them dependent,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it is not what kills smokers. It is the inhalation  
2 of burning smoke that kills 480,000 Americans every  
3 year.

4 So, he created an e-cigarette. And  
5 Americans that were purchasing those products  
6 demanded innovation. And it was the Chinese  
7 companies, in Shenzhen, that continued to innovate.

8 And for a couple of years, the entire industry  
9 was China.

10 Now, the past seven years, eight years,  
11 we have a great relationship between America and  
12 China, where it is the Chinese that manufacture  
13 the devices, usually with an internal battery, and  
14 it is American companies, about a \$2 billion  
15 industry, inside of the overall \$5.5 billion  
16 American industry for vapor products, it's about  
17 a \$2 billion industry to produce and manufacture  
18 the e-liquid that goes inside these products.

19 There is not a great deal or a  
20 significant amount of IP theft. It is not  
21 something that is a great concern to American  
22 businesses. We understand that it is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 innovation that has happened in China that has  
2 driven this industry to become the size that it  
3 is.

4 But here's the problem, I don't want  
5 to downplay the concerns of other industries that  
6 are speaking out against proposed tariffs, but  
7 there's something unique about the vapor industry  
8 that separates us from every other industry being  
9 targeted with these tariffs.

10 Our industry currently has a countdown  
11 clock of about four years, until August 8, 2022,  
12 that is the date that right now, every single vapor  
13 product on the market will have to file what's known  
14 as a retroactive pre-market tobacco application.

15 And that's a cost of several million dollars, just  
16 to try, try, to keep one single product on the  
17 market.

18 That countdown clock to extinction  
19 originally was set to go off August 8, 2018, under  
20 the rule proposed by the Obama Administration.

21 FDA Commissioner Scott Gottlieb wisely  
22 moved that date to 2022, to give more time. But

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 unless the FDA enacts actual regulatory reform,  
2 not just delays, this industry will shrink  
3 dramatically four years from today.

4 And due to that regulatory uncertainty,  
5 even large companies that are not connected to big  
6 tobacco, large companies with multimillion dollar  
7 revenues every year, they have no hope of attracting  
8 the kind of investment that would allow an American  
9 factory to manufacture these products.

10 So, there is no IP theft and the chance  
11 of American manufacturing happening because of a  
12 tariff like this, even if the tariff was 100  
13 percent, it would not spur U.S. manufacturing.

14 Plus, unlike other industries impacted  
15 by these tariffs, we are facing state and local  
16 taxes. Here in Washington, D.C., they recently  
17 raised their tax on e-cigarette devices, that  
18 wholesale for \$30, \$40, \$50-plus, to 90 percent  
19 of wholesale. Ninety percent.

20 So, you're adding not just a tariff,  
21 but you have wholesale taxes at the state level  
22 that are already putting some small businesses

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 under.

2 Others will testify about the need for  
3 clarity. My testimony goes into that extensively.

4 And to conclude, let's be clear, we want these  
5 products manufactured in the United States, but  
6 tariffs are not the way to get that. We need  
7 regulatory certainty.

8 Over 90 percent of imports are coming  
9 from China, there is no alternative. And absent  
10 changes, these tariffs will do great harm to  
11 American businesses. Thank you.

12 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Conley. Our  
13 next witness is Brittani Cushman with the Vapor  
14 Technology Association. Ms. Cushman, you have  
15 five minutes.

16 MS. CUSHMAN: Good afternoon. My name  
17 is Brittani Cushman and I am President of the Vapor  
18 Technology Association, also known as VTA. Today,  
19 my testimony is in opposition to the inclusion of  
20 proposed HTS code 8543.70.99 for other machinery.

21 Specifically, we are opposed to the  
22 tariff on personal electronic vaporizing devices,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 classified in 30 and 40 of that heading, which would  
2 adversely affect over 10,000 U.S. businesses and  
3 over 10 million U.S. consumers of vapor products  
4 by placing a 25 percent tariff on these vaping  
5 devices.

6 VTA is the U.S. nonprofit industry  
7 trade association, whose more than 600 members are  
8 dedicated to developing and selling high quality  
9 vapor products that provide adult consumers with  
10 a safer alternative to traditional combustible  
11 cigarettes.

12 As is the case with the vapor industry  
13 in general, many of the VTA's members are small  
14 businesses that have created significant  
15 employment opportunities in their local  
16 communities and contribute substantially to local  
17 and state economies.

18 There are four principal reasons why  
19 the proposed tariffs on vapor devices should not  
20 be imposed.

21 First, the tariffs would directly  
22 result in harm to the public health, as these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 products are helping Americans move away from  
2 deadly cigarettes.

3 Second, these products do not have  
4 alternate sourcing suppliers. Third, the tariff  
5 would directly hurt consumers, both economically  
6 and personally.

7 And finally, the tariff does not  
8 involve the types of products that implicate any  
9 concerns of Chinese technological advancement.

10 First and foremost, the vapor products  
11 affected by this code are uniquely situated and  
12 should not receive additional tariffs, because  
13 doing so would be detrimental to the health of U.S.  
14 citizens.

15 As a category, vapor products are  
16 deemed by many to be significantly safer than  
17 traditional combustible cigarettes, and thus,  
18 present a significant harm reduction opportunity  
19 to U.S. citizens.

20 In fact, this June, the American Cancer  
21 Society stated that vapor products are, quote,  
22 closer to nicotine replacement therapies than to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 combustible tobacco products and are, quote, likely  
2 to be much less harmful than combustible tobacco  
3 products.

4 Additionally, as mentioned earlier by  
5 Mr. Bentley, the National Academies of Science  
6 issued a report this year finding that there is,  
7 quote, conclusive evidence that completely  
8 substituting e-cigarettes for combustible  
9 cigarettes reduces users' exposure to the numerous  
10 toxicants and carcinogens in cigarettes.

11 Further, in January of this year, U.S.  
12 researchers at Georgetown University published a  
13 study concluding that switching from cigarettes  
14 to e-cigarettes would annually prevent somewhere  
15 between 1.6 and 6.6 million premature deaths in  
16 the United States alone.

17 As recently as April of this year,  
18 Commissioner Gottlieb of the U.S. Food and Drug  
19 Administration stated that the FDA, quote, sees  
20 the possibility of ENDS products to provide a  
21 potentially less harmful alternative for currently  
22 addicted individual adult smokers who still want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to get access to satisfying levels of nicotine,  
2 without many of the harmful effects that come along  
3 with the combustion of tobacco.

4 Our friends in the United Kingdom  
5 similarly have found that the hazard of health  
6 arising from long-term use of ENDS products is less  
7 than five percent of the comparable harm of  
8 cigarettes.

9 Fortunately, adult smokers in the U.S.  
10 have been availing themselves of this opportunity  
11 en masse. The CDC reports that the number of  
12 smokers as a percentage of the U.S. population has  
13 dropped dramatically, from 20.6 percent in 2009,  
14 when ENDS were in their infancy, to only 15.5  
15 percent in 2016.

16 Today, some 10.2 million U.S. adult  
17 smokers regularly use vapor products in the need  
18 to move away from their cigarette usage. As such,  
19 VTA requests that the administration not include  
20 this code and place e-cigarettes at a disadvantage  
21 to cigarettes on the market today.

22 Importantly, in addition to such a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 tariff being detrimental to public health, vapor  
2 devices are manufactured almost exclusively in  
3 China. For that reason, the proposed tariff of  
4 25 percent on these products would decimate this  
5 young and burgeoning U.S. industry.

6 According to the government's own  
7 numbers, in 2016, 98 percent of the devices affected  
8 by this code were manufactured in China.

9 No U.S. companies produce these devices  
10 and any company outside of China wishing to enter  
11 this market would be very unlikely to do so under  
12 the current FDA regulatory regime, which prohibits  
13 the entry of new products to the U.S. market absent  
14 marketing authorization.

15 This authorization requires a  
16 manufacturer to meet extensive pre-market  
17 application requirements that are as of yet  
18 undefined, but no doubt would take at least two  
19 years to complete.

20 Further, even if a company were to enter  
21 this market absent these restrictions, the lead  
22 time to implement such a manufacturing process

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 would no doubt be at least six months, just to  
2 procure specialty equipment.

3 Finally, the administration has made  
4 clear that the imposition of these tariffs should  
5 not impact U.S. consumers. The imposition of this  
6 tariff would directly and radically increase the  
7 retail price of these products for consumers,  
8 placing the burden of the tariff squarely on the  
9 consumer.

10 A 25 percent increase on these devices  
11 would drive the average price to a U.S. citizen  
12 up to \$37.50 for a simple device and \$125 for a  
13 more advanced device.

14 This problem is complicated by the fact  
15 that many vapor consumers in the U.S. own more than  
16 one vapor device, which means that the adverse  
17 tariff impact would be double or triple the added  
18 cost to each American.

19 While e-cigarettes are providing to be  
20 groundbreaking technology for the purposes of  
21 smoking cessation, they do not involve the types  
22 of industrial-sensitive or artificial intelligence

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 technologies about which our country is rightly  
2 concerned in protecting.

3 Instead, they represent the first  
4 opportunity that our country has to fundamentally  
5 change Americans' addiction to cigarettes.

6 Thank you for your time and  
7 consideration and please refer to the VTA's  
8 comments to the record.

9 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Ms. Cushman.  
10 Our next witness is Arnaud Dumas de Rauly with the  
11 Blinc Group. Mr. de Rauly, you have five minutes.

12 MR. DE RAULY: Good afternoon, everyone.  
13 Don't worry, I won't speak with a French accent  
14 during my entire testimony. Members of the  
15 Committee, thank you very much for listening to  
16 us tonight.

17 On behalf of the Blinc Group, of which  
18 I am a co-CEO and cofounder, we are an incubator  
19 and accelerator and distributor of reduced-risk  
20 nicotine and cannabis vaping products, and primary  
21 employer of 12 U.S. citizens. We are also the only  
22 cannabis industry representative in the hearing.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Increasing tariff on vapor product  
2           devices, which means batteries intended for use  
3           in vaping devices, as well as the cartridges, will  
4           do great harm to American businesses, patients,  
5           as well as consumers, while doing nothing to empower  
6           American companies to manufacture these products  
7           themselves.

8           Tariffs will not bring back jobs to  
9           America. The University of Chicago reported that  
10          the U.S. lost about 5.5 million manufacturing jobs  
11          between 2000 and 2017.

12          During those same years, output from  
13          U.S. factories increased, which indicates that  
14          optimizations in productivity are a huge driver  
15          for the decline in manufacturing employment.

16          Today, companies rely a lot more on  
17          automation, coupled with college educated  
18          employees to run them. Thus, it becomes harder  
19          to find a qualified workforce to manufacture such  
20          low level products as e-cigarettes for vaping and  
21          for cannabis.

22          In addition, with the cannabis and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       vaping industries, there are no manufacturers in  
2       the U.S. The majority of raw materials to produce  
3       compliant and reduced-risk products for patients  
4       and smokers simply aren't available in the U.S.  
5       and would have to be imported anyways.

6               The cost of material are always lower  
7       in China because of the buying power and the  
8       widespread availability.

9               Increasing tariffs may have worked 20  
10       years ago, when U.S. manufacturing was at its  
11       highest, but given the current economy, it is a  
12       major mistake to believe that this will bring back  
13       jobs to American citizens.

14              Access to reduced-risk and therapeutic  
15       products would be limited. As my colleagues from  
16       the vaping industry have previously stated, the  
17       data exists to prove that harm reduction aspects,  
18       whether from the CDC or the National Academy of  
19       Sciences, that smokers using vapor products were  
20       actually more likely to quit versus those using  
21       methods like nicotine gums and patches.

22              Furthermore, cannabis vaping products

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       comprised an average of 25 percent of cannabis sales  
2       in medical marijuana or adult-use states. Access  
3       to these products will be made virtually impossible  
4       given the current ten percent to 15 percent margins  
5       on these products.

6               Dispensaries and retailers will stop  
7       carrying the products, inherently forcing patients  
8       and customers who use vaporizers to use more  
9       aggressive consumption methods, not to mention  
10       states like New York or Florida, whose medical  
11       marijuana program will be harder to access for  
12       patients as they are based solely on cannabis vaping  
13       products.

14              The proposed rise in tariffs assessed  
15       on these products will only result in a tax increase  
16       on American businesses and will discourage adult  
17       smokers from switching to these harm reduction  
18       products, as well as cannabis patients from gaining  
19       access to their medication.

20              Finally, the regulatory uncertainty  
21       that my colleagues have spoken about and the loss  
22       in tax revenue will impact American businesses and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the American government.

2 At the moment, the American vaping and  
3 cannabis industries are surrounded by a cloud of  
4 regulatory uncertainty that makes substantial  
5 investments in American manufacturing unlikely.

6 The FDA rule passed by the Obama  
7 Administration will put 99 percent of current  
8 established vaping manufacturers out of business  
9 by 2022, as the previous speakers have stated.

10 In addition, the lack of federal  
11 guidance and the ignorance of the therapeutic  
12 benefits of cannabis, as well as the social justice  
13 opportunity of the promising cannabis industry,  
14 will significantly stifle American innovation.  
15 Regulatory certainty would result in more American  
16 manufacturing.

17 Finally, when we speak about the taxes,  
18 I'd like to give you an example. The State of  
19 Colorado has collected over \$247 million in  
20 cannabis tax revenue in 2017.

21 Considering that over the same time  
22 period, cannabis vaping products comprised 25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent of those sales volumes, and given the  
2 increase in tariffs would disappear, the loss of  
3 taxes due to non-availability of the product would  
4 represent \$61.75 million for the State of Colorado,  
5 which equates to the cost of educating 10,445  
6 students from kindergarten to 12th grade.

7 Yes, this revenue is used to fund  
8 education, regulation, substance abuse prevention,  
9 and treatment programs.

10 Therefore, on behalf of the Blinc  
11 Group, I ask you and urge you to please reconsider  
12 the 25 percent hike in tariffs. Thank you very  
13 much.

14 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. de Rauly.

15 Our next witness is Tracy Musgrove with  
16 Revolutionary Vapes, LLC. Ms. Musgrove, you have  
17 five minutes.

18 MS. MUSGROVE: Thank you and good  
19 afternoon. My name is Tracy Musgrove and I am  
20 appearing before this Committee today as the owner  
21 of two retail vape stores located in Williamsburg,  
22 Virginia. We employ a total of six people, three

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at each vape store.

2 I'm appearing to testify regarding HTS  
3 Number 8543.70.99.30 and 8543.70.99.40 and the  
4 impact the imposition of additional taxes via these  
5 tariffs would have on the vapor industry.

6 First, please allow me to provide a  
7 breakdown of our typical customer base in our  
8 stores. Both stores reach a target age market of  
9 30-plus working professionals, who are looking for  
10 an alternative to smoking combustible cigarettes.

11 The demographic of Williamsburg is made  
12 up a great deal of active-duty military personnel,  
13 as well as retired military. Therefore, our  
14 customer base most certainly includes numerous  
15 active-duty military and veterans.

16 Many other customers come in our stores  
17 looking to vape instead of smoking cigarettes  
18 because they have children and want to pursue a  
19 healthier lifestyle, because they are now parents.

20 We also have a significant number of  
21 senior citizens who are vaping as an alternative  
22 to smoking cigarettes, often due to health issues

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 associated with the years of smoking, such as COPD,  
2 asthma, cancer, et cetera.

3 Most of our customers have been smoking  
4 for lots of years and have attempted to quit smoking  
5 numerous times, but to no avail. They have found  
6 vaping to be a successful means of tobacco harm  
7 reduction, in that they no longer smoke deadly  
8 combustible cigarettes, but now get their nicotine  
9 from a safer delivery method via vaping.

10 A bit about tobacco harm reduction.  
11 Harm reduction is not a new idea to the public health  
12 community. In fact, harm reduction has been  
13 regarded as effective in many aspects of public  
14 health, such as illicit drug use.

15 Vaping as a means of tobacco harm  
16 reduction simply utilizes vaping as a far safer  
17 alternative nicotine delivery system than smoking  
18 combustible cigarettes.

19 Eliminated is the combustion and all  
20 of the byproducts of combustion, such as tar and  
21 the 4000-plus toxic chemicals present in a  
22 combustible cigarette.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           The user is exposed only to the vapor  
2           from the e-juice, which consists of food grade  
3           vegetable glycerin, food grade propylene glycol  
4           contained in food flavoring, and nicotine.

5           It should be noted that the nicotine  
6           is optional. There is always a non-nicotine  
7           alternative for those who don't want the nicotine.

8           As you all know, consumers are very  
9           price sensitive. As much as our customers embrace  
10          vaping instead of smoking cigarettes, if the cost  
11          of vaping far outweighs the cost of smoking, many  
12          will be forced to go back to smoking, due to  
13          financial concerns.

14          The imposition of additional taxes via  
15          tariffs would most certainly have the consequence  
16          of raising the cost of vaping equipment quite  
17          significantly.

18          The reason the cost would rise is  
19          because all of the hardware used in vaping is  
20          manufactured in China. In fact, the industry was  
21          created by a Chinese scientist, as Mr. Conley  
22          pointed out.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The e-juice utilized in the equipment  
2           is manufactured in the United States, but none of  
3           the equipment is manufactured in the United States  
4           at this time.

5           It would be the equipment prices that  
6           would be prohibitively driven up as a result of  
7           these tariffs. Increasing tariffs on vaping  
8           products will do harm to many small businesses in  
9           the United States that sell vape products, while  
10          doing nothing at all to move manufacturing of these  
11          products to the United States.

12          Specifically, in the State of Virginia,  
13          the cost of combustible cigarettes is already so  
14          low that the industry has very small margins on  
15          which to compete on a cost basis with the tobacco  
16          industry.

17          Just a few weeks ago, our industry trade  
18          association had our annual meeting here in  
19          Washington, D.C. Representatives from two Chinese  
20          equipment manufacturers, SMOK and VAPORESSO, were  
21          present as new members of the association.

22          Representatives from both companies

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indicated willingness and desire to potentially  
2 open manufacturing facilities in the United States  
3 for the U.S. market, thereby eliminating the  
4 concern regarding tariffs.

5 However, due to the uncertainty  
6 associated with the industry in the United States,  
7 due to the FDA's Deeming Regulations, they are not  
8 able to make the business decision to do so.

9 If the FDA would finalize reasonable  
10 standards regarding the regulation of vaping in  
11 the United States, this barrier would be removed  
12 and manufacturing could potentially begin here in  
13 the States.

14 As well, restrictions on new technology  
15 would also be removed, allowing the manufacturers  
16 to address various safety concerns with vaping  
17 equipment that manufacturers already have the  
18 solution to, but are unable to implement in the  
19 U.S. market due to the Deeming Regulations.

20 It should be noted that these very same  
21 manufacturers are currently already selling  
22 improved products in other countries.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           By having vape equipment manufacturing  
2           in the States, not only would there be jobs created  
3           for American workers, but also quality control to  
4           American standards. This will only become a  
5           reality if there is certainty within the U.S.  
6           regarding vape industry regulations.

7           In closing, I would ask this Committee  
8           to consider the possible consequences, perhaps  
9           unintended, these tariffs would have on the vape  
10          industry and vape consumers in the United States,  
11          as well as to consider the timely establishment  
12          of reasonable standards regarding U.S. vape  
13          industry regulations. Thank you all for your time.

14          MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Ms. Musgrove.

15          Our next witness is Carrie Wade with the R Street  
16          Institute. Ms. Wade, you have five minutes.

17          MS. WADE: Thank you, Mr. Chairman and  
18          members of the Committee. My name is Carrie Wade  
19          and I am the Director of Harm Reduction Policy at  
20          the R Street Institute. The R Street Institute  
21          is a free-market public policy organization based  
22          here in Washington.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm here today in opposition to  
2 increase tariffs on products 8543.70.99.30 and  
3 8543.70.99.40, which will increase prices on  
4 reduced-risk nicotine products.

5 Mr. Bentley nicely summarized the  
6 benefits of e-cigarettes and why, from a public  
7 health perspective, they should be widely available  
8 to smokers.

9 I would like to echo those conclusions  
10 and add that it is important to incentivize people  
11 to use less harmful products and keep the total  
12 cost of e-cigarettes lower than combustible  
13 cigarettes, that will encourage people to switch  
14 to these less harmful products.

15 Contrary to such aims, however, I fear  
16 the proposed tariffs will increase the cost of these  
17 products and will keep them out of the hands of  
18 people who would benefit from them.

19 The proposed tariffs are intended to  
20 shift manufacturing of goods to the United States.

21 Unfortunately, with regard to e-cigarette devices  
22 and their component parts, this shift will not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       happen without regulatory certainty from  
2       e-cigarette manufacturers.

3               E-cigarette regulation faces uncertain  
4       terms with the most significant contributor being  
5       the burdensome pre-market tobacco application  
6       process that will likely put many manufacturers  
7       out of business.

8               In addition, the FDA rules regarding  
9       acceptable nicotine levels of combustible  
10      cigarettes and flavor restrictions of all tobacco  
11      products, including e-cigarettes, are still being  
12      debated.

13              These questions will remain unanswered  
14      for several years and will prevent e-cigarette  
15      device manufacturing from coming to the United  
16      States.

17              It is my fear that these proposed  
18      tariffs will only serve to permanently raise the  
19      prices of e-cigarettes, even in the event that the  
20      manufacturing of these products comes to the United  
21      States. It is imperative that we take steps to  
22      make sure that this doesn't happen.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           E-cigarettes are much more price  
2 elastic than combustible cigarettes, which when  
3 the price is raised, demand does not decrease.  
4 In other words, combustible cigarettes are less  
5 vulnerable to price increases than their much safer  
6 counterparts, e-cigarettes.

7           And it is important to remember that  
8 the populations with lower income share a higher  
9 burden of tobacco-related diseases and are even  
10 more sensitive to the proposed tax increase.

11           We need to recognize the potential of  
12 e-cigarettes to mitigate the risks associated with  
13 combustible cigarettes. Therefore, it is  
14 imperative that the total cost of e-cigarettes and  
15 vapor products remain at a level that encourages,  
16 rather than discourages, people to choose these  
17 less harmful products.

18           Doing so will reduce the incidence and  
19 cost of tobacco-related disease. Thank you for  
20 your time.

21           MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Ms. Wade. Our  
22 final witness on this panel is Shi Chao Quan with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ZTT International. Mr. Quan, you have five  
2 minutes.

3 MR. QUAN: Okay, thanks. Dear Chairman  
4 and members of Committee, thanks for opportunity  
5 to testify. My name is Shi Chao Quan, the Business  
6 Development Manager of ZTT Cable.

7 ZTT is a power cable wire aluminum  
8 conductor manufacturer for electrical transmission  
9 and distribution applications. Currently, we have  
10 business for the products in more than 140  
11 countries, including North America.

12 Aluminum conductors steel reinforced,  
13 well-known as ACSR cable, is bare aluminum  
14 stranding wires with steel stranding as stress  
15 core. All aluminum conductor are only stranded  
16 by aluminum wires. They are designated as HTS Code  
17 7614.10 and 7614.90.

18 ACSR and AAC conductors are used  
19 between power generation station to transfer  
20 electricity. ACSR is produced as per certain  
21 standards, like IEC, BS EN, or ESTM, which specifies  
22 sizes, mechanical, electrical properties for this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 cables.

2 Different from fiber optic cable, ACSR  
3 is considered as a commodity product by power  
4 utilities. We noted that Southwire has stated that  
5 these products imported from China are critical  
6 to the security of electrical grid in U.S.A.

7 This is not reasonable, I just list a  
8 few reasons below. First, the imported data of  
9 ACSR and AAC conductors that U.S.A. imported in  
10 the last five years indicate that China is only  
11 the fourth trade partner for these products, with  
12 very small quantities supplied to the States so  
13 far. I have attached this data below.

14 Second, these products are standard  
15 commodity products specified by related  
16 international standards. All the products from  
17 all the suppliers needs to be tested for these  
18 standards for quality purpose before installation.

19 So, we don't think only ZTT's products  
20 could be critical to the U.S. electrical grid  
21 security.

22 Meanwhile, we have a lot of custom data

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 showing that Southwire, as well as ZTT Global, have  
2 exported these products or similar to the markets  
3 such as Canada, Central America, South America,  
4 North Europe, China as well.

5 Besides cable itself, Southwire also  
6 exports casting and rolling machines to other  
7 countries, including China.

8 With that said, as per Southwire's  
9 idea, Southwire is being critical to the security  
10 of electrical grids of both countries. In fact,  
11 Southwire still dominates this market in North  
12 America and makes up the biggest market share for  
13 now.

14 ZTT is here to offer you an alternative  
15 to the local clients, which shall create a  
16 competitive market and benefit the consumers.

17 Finally, manufacturers who supplied  
18 these materials to U.S.A. was to provide products  
19 only. No installation or maintain work was  
20 involved.

21 Also, there is no monitoring equipment  
22 involved or supplied by cable manufacturer. All

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 installation work will be done by utilities or their  
2 line contractors.

3 Based on this above, we request USTR  
4 to remove such HTS Code 7614 from imposed tariff  
5 list. Thanks for time.

6 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Quan. Mr.  
7 Chairman, that concludes direct testimony from this  
8 panel.

9 CHAIR BUSIS: Okay, thank you. We are  
10 going to first have questions for our remote control  
11 and aluminum wire producer before we turn to the  
12 vaping e-cigarette witnesses.

13 MS. PETTIS: I have a question for Mr.  
14 Kinzie from Logitech. Does Logitech have  
15 production facilities outside of China and do  
16 these, if you do, do those facilities have the  
17 capability to produce TV remote controls?

18 MR. KINZIE: Thank you for your  
19 question. I appreciate the opportunity to shed  
20 some light on the manufacturing strategy. We  
21 frequently review and evaluate the manufacturing  
22 strategy that we embrace and it does include

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 factories other than the wholly-owned foreign  
2 entity that Logitech has in Suzhou.

3 The remotes that you mentioned could  
4 be manufactured at a facility outside of China.  
5 It also could be manufactured at our wholly-owned  
6 facility in China as I mentioned in the testimony.

7  
8 By doing that, we're able to see and  
9 control the sensitive technology if any in that  
10 product. We would not have that ability if we send  
11 it outside to a manufacturing facility that's owned  
12 by someone else even if it's outside China.

13 MS. PETTIS: Okay, thank you.

14 CHAIR BUSIS: Mr. Chao, you testified  
15 that China is only the fourth largest exporter of  
16 aluminum wire to the United States. Would that  
17 indicate that imposing duties on China's aluminum  
18 wire would not have a significant impact on the  
19 United States economy?

20 MR. QUAN: Sorry, I did not follow your  
21 question.

22 CHAIR BUSIS: You testified that China

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is only the fourth largest exporter of wire to the  
2 United States, so wouldn't that indicate that a  
3 tariff on Chinese wire would not have a major effect  
4 on the U.S. economy?

5 MR. QUAN: No, I'm just saying that  
6 actually that would increase the effect for the  
7 American clients because we are the number four  
8 trade partner for these products, but we still  
9 supply significant products here, I mean, of  
10 benefit to the local customer. If we were being  
11 paid for that high tax, 25 percent, that would  
12 influence the local customers.

13 CHAIR BUSIS: Thank you. I will now  
14 turn to the vaping e-cigarette witnesses. I'm  
15 going to turn it over to my HHS colleague. This  
16 is your first question, so if you could introduce  
17 yourself for the court reporter? Thank you.

18 MR. BHARWANI: My name is Ravi Bharwani  
19 from the Food and Drug Administration and my  
20 question for the vaping folks is are there any  
21 growing markets for e-cigarettes where  
22 manufacturing could move to besides China?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. CONLEY:    No, there aren't any  
2           alternative markets. There are two issues. One,  
3           China has expertise in this area. The only other  
4           country that I'm aware of where there is any device  
5           manufacturing happening is the Philippines.

6                       In the Phillippines, the Filipinos,  
7           they use products called, and manufacture products  
8           called mechanical mods. These are devices that  
9           have no internal safety features, no internal  
10          circuitry. It's literally a battery, and you press  
11          and the battery then delivers some heat.

12                      Those products are not safe. If you  
13          ever hear stories in the news media of someone using  
14          a device and the device exploding, that is a product  
15          with no internal safety features. The  
16          Phillippines do not have the specialty and the  
17          expertise that the Chinese markets do.

18                      And then the second issue with that is  
19          that if we believe in IP ownership, then the Chinese  
20          companies that are manufacturing these products,  
21          they own the IP because they are the innovators  
22          and the creators of these products, so unless we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rip off the Chinese manufacturers. It's usually  
2 the other way around.

3 Due to the FDA regulatory situation,  
4 it is 100 percent illegal for any new product made  
5 or produced after August 8, 2016 to come to the  
6 U.S. market. So you not only have the lack of  
7 expertise in other markets, but you also have the  
8 problem of the FDA regulation. Thank you.

9 MR. BHARWANI: What do you expect the  
10 public health impact of the tariffs would be?

11 MS. CUSHMAN: Thank you for the  
12 question. The impact I think is outlined by  
13 several on the committee. It has to do with the  
14 elasticity of e-cigarettes versus combustible  
15 cigarettes.

16 In the market today, if these tariffs  
17 were implemented, this places cigarettes at an even  
18 greater advantage relative to e-products. We've  
19 heard today that an increase in price on e-products,  
20 it's much more sensitive for consumer purchasing  
21 habits than if such a tariff were implemented on  
22 cigarettes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Therefore, it just more drastically  
2                   puts e-cigarettes off the plane of cigarettes in  
3                   terms of moving consumers toward those lower risk  
4                   products.

5                   MR. BHARWANI:   And just to add, the  
6                   actual study where that figure comes from, where  
7                   every 10 percent price hike in rechargeable  
8                   e-cigarettes results in a 19 percent decrease in  
9                   the intention to use the products, that is cited  
10                  in my testimony and I believe Ms. Cushman's as well.

11                  MR. DUMAS DE RAULY:   Can I just add one  
12                  thing with regards to vaping and the cannabis  
13                  industry?   There are states like Washington state  
14                  where it would wipe out all of the products because  
15                  of the margins that are so small and the increased  
16                  taxes.

17                  Washington state has 30 percent, 37  
18                  percent sin tax on a battery that is sold in a  
19                  dispensary when it can be sold across the street  
20                  without that 37 percent sin tax.

21                  In addition, there's a 10 percent sales  
22                  tax.   If you add on top of that 25 percent tariffs,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 out of a total of 10 to 15 percent margin, you can  
2 easily understand that the entire category of  
3 vaping products for cannabis would be wiped out.

4 MR. WINELAND: Mr. Dumas, I was just  
5 going to ask you to elaborate a little bit. In  
6 your testimony, you describe state level  
7 requirements, for example, New York and Florida,  
8 that will be harder to access for patients. Could  
9 you just describe those state level requirements  
10 with regard to vaping products?

11 MR. DUMAS DE RAULY: The entire medical  
12 marijuana programs of the states of New York and  
13 Florida for instance, are based on the fact of only  
14 vaping, not smoking the flower itself.

15 So if there is any hike in the tariffs  
16 in addition to all of the taxes that the cannabis  
17 industry has at the moment in both of these states,  
18 the products would essentially disappear from off  
19 the shelves because of the low margins, and the  
20 products would become more expensive to sell than  
21 currently.

22 CHAIR BUSIS: The question is to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       vaping witnesses. I want to make sure that none  
2       of the witnesses have nothing else to add before  
3       we go onto the next panel. Okay, we can call the  
4       next panel. Thank you.

5               MR. BISHOP: We release this panel with  
6       our thanks and invite the members of panel seven  
7       to come forward and be seated. We also invite the  
8       members of panel eight to come forward and be seated  
9       in our waiting area.

10              Will the room please come to order?  
11       Our first witness on this panel is Phillip Bell  
12       with the Steel Manufacturers Association. Mr.  
13       Bell, you have five minutes.

14              MR. BELL: Good afternoon, Mr.  
15       Chairman and members of the Section 301 Committee.

16       Thank you for the opportunity to appear before  
17       you today. My name is Phillip Bell and I'm  
18       president of the Steel Manufacturers Association.

19              The SMA is the primary steel trade  
20       association for electric arc furnace steel  
21       producers in the United States. EAF steel  
22       producers account for over two-thirds of domestic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 steel production.

2 As 21st century steel makers, our  
3 members utilize post-consumer fair scrap as a  
4 principal feed stock, turning this recycled  
5 material into world class steel.

6 I am here to support the inclusion of  
7 fabricated structural steel products on the list  
8 of products to which an additional 25 percent ad  
9 valorem duty will be applied on imports from China.

10 Fabricated structural steel is used to  
11 construct buildings, bridges, and industrial  
12 facilities. Steel beams, plates, rebar, and tubes  
13 are fabricated into components of buildings and  
14 critical infrastructure projects.

15 Steel is vital to these important  
16 projects and fabricating structural steel is a  
17 critical manufacturing step to incorporate steel  
18 into infrastructure projects.

19 The American Institute of Steel  
20 Construction estimates that approximately 6.7  
21 million tons of domestically produced structural  
22 steel were used in domestic fabrication projects

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 in 2017. Several SMA steel companies fabricate  
2 their own structural steel products in addition  
3 to making steel inputs for fabricated steel.

4 China's state-sponsored growth in the  
5 steel sector has been detrimental not only to the  
6 U.S. steel industry, but to the global industry,  
7 and is now affecting downstream industries like  
8 fabricated structural steel.

9 I want to emphasize a few relevant  
10 points about China's steel policies for the record.

11 China's industrial policies include subsidies,  
12 investment restrictions, forced technology  
13 transfer, theft of intellectual property, export  
14 restraints on raw materials, and other distortive  
15 practices that have contributed to the  
16 unprecedented growth of the Chinese steel industry.

17 In the early 2000s, China's steel  
18 capacity grew quickly to satisfy internal economic  
19 growth, but in 2006, China became a net exporter,  
20 continuing to grow capacity even as their steel  
21 demand peaked. Between 2009 and 2015, China's  
22 capacity to make steel expanded a further 350

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 million metric tons.

2 China's steel production began to  
3 vastly outstrip domestic demand and a flood of  
4 exports has saturated global markets since 2014.

5 China makes a lot of noise about its  
6 efforts to rein in excess capacity since 2014, but  
7 their actions have had very little practical  
8 effect.

9 China's steel production in  
10 year-to-date 2018 is up 5.4 percent over last year's  
11 record levels, and China currently accounts for  
12 52 percent of global production, up from 50 percent  
13 last year.

14 U.S. steel producers have responded to  
15 China's overcapacity and surges in exports in the  
16 last decade in a variety of ways, including  
17 efficiency gains, cost cutting, and by bringing  
18 a series of successful antidumping and  
19 countervailing duty cases against unfairly traded  
20 steel imports from China and other countries, most  
21 recently in 2015 and 2016.

22 Yet still, U.S. imports of steel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 increased 15 percent in 2017 over 2016 levels due  
2 largely to country and product shifting. Now it  
3 appears that China is shifting to exports of  
4 value-added products such as fabricated structural  
5 steel. U.S. imports of fabricated steel products  
6 from China increased 14 percent between 2015 and  
7 2017.

8 As a result of China's increased  
9 exports of fabricated structural steel to our  
10 market, U.S. producers of fabricated structural  
11 steel are being harmed.

12 Moreover, this harm is being  
13 experienced throughout the steel supply chain,  
14 including by SMA steel producers who rely on the  
15 domestic fabricated structural steel industry for  
16 a significant portion of their sales.

17 China is seeking to expand its global  
18 share of infrastructure and construction projects,  
19 and with regards to China, the government of China  
20 restricts foreign investment in infrastructure  
21 projects.

22 The government of China has pledged

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 over \$1 trillion in support of its One Belt, One  
2 Road initiative to fund large ports, roads,  
3 bridges, and other steel intensive projects in the  
4 countries between China and Europe.

5 However, the initiative might absorb  
6 only about 30 million tons of steel a year according  
7 to a recent study by the European Union Chamber  
8 of Commerce. This is a fraction of China's annual  
9 steel overcapacity estimated to be over 300 million  
10 tons a year.

11 Because demand in its domestic market  
12 for construction and infrastructure is fading,  
13 China is not only seeking new markets in developing  
14 countries through One Belt, One Road, but it has  
15 also stated that it is seeking to actively tap into  
16 markets of advanced countries such as the United  
17 States.

18 Indeed, when President Trump announced  
19 his \$1 trillion infrastructure initiative earlier  
20 this year, which we strongly support, China's  
21 Development Bank and other officials urged the  
22 United States to work with Chinese companies to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       increase       their       participation       in       U.S.  
2       infrastructure projects.

3               In conclusion, and that being said,  
4       since China is very interested in expanding into  
5       the U.S. infrastructure market, increasing tariffs  
6       on Chinese fabricated structural steel through  
7       Section 301 action may make China more responsive  
8       to eliminating its unfair practices.

9               If USTR and the 301 Committee decide  
10       to include fabricated structural steel products  
11       among those receiving additional tariffs, we also  
12       urge USTR and the 301 Committee to work with Customs  
13       and Border Protection to ensure that effective  
14       measures to prevent circumvention and evasion of  
15       the 301 tariffs once they are in place.

16              Thank you, and I look forward to  
17       addressing any questions you may have.

18              MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Bell. Our  
19       next witness is Daniel Duncan with Peerless  
20       Manufacturing. Mr. Duncan, you have five minutes.

21              MR. DUNCAN: Thank you. Mr. Chairman  
22       and members of the panel, thank you for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 opportunity to appear today on behalf of Peerless  
2 Manufacturing Company regarding one tariff item  
3 that appears on the list of possible additional  
4 tariffs.

5 My name is Daniel Duncan and I'm the  
6 president of energy solutions business at CECO  
7 Environmental which is the parent company of  
8 Peerless. Peerless has been located in Dallas,  
9 Texas now for 85 years.

10 The item we are concerned about is a  
11 fabricated steel wall used for the assembly of air  
12 and sound pollution equipment which will be  
13 installed behind the gas turbine in a power plant.

14 The product is critical to an ongoing  
15 project that we're executing and we've entered into  
16 contract for, and our concern is the tariffs would  
17 result in the non-availability of the steel walls  
18 that we were contracted for at the contracted price,  
19 which will in turn disrupt the power project being  
20 worked on in North Carolina.

21 CECO Environmental is an energy  
22 technology company. We're listed on the NASDAQ

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 exchange under CECE. We provide cutting-edge  
2 solutions to engineering issues in environmental  
3 pollution control, energy, fluid handling, and  
4 filtration areas.

5 The project at issue is for a Duke  
6 Energy plant in Stanley, North Carolina. The  
7 addition to the plant will increase rated capacity  
8 of the plant by about 400 megawatts of power.

9 Peerless entered into the contract on  
10 October 30, 2017 with Siemens Energy, Inc. in  
11 Orlando, Florida for the supply of equipment  
12 required to take exhaust from the Siemens' turbine  
13 and reduce air and sound pollution before emitting  
14 emissions to the open environment. The equipment  
15 is required by the EPA regulations.

16 Peerless has contracted in the United  
17 States for an overwhelming amount of the materials  
18 needed for this U.S. project, including all of the  
19 higher technology materials, but for the low tech,  
20 nonproprietary goods, which account for about 10  
21 percent of the project, Peerless contracted outside  
22 the U.S.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           As noted, this was all done well before  
2           any tariffs were proposed on these items. However,  
3           now HTSUS 7308.90.60 has been included in the list  
4           of proposed tariffs. As I sit here today, raw  
5           materials already have been procured in China,  
6           associated payments made to China, and  
7           manufacturing has already started.

8           As a consequence, reversal of this  
9           outsourcing decision, i.e., cancellation of our  
10          contract with the China fabricator, will impose  
11          on Peerless increased costs well above 30 percent  
12          in addition to the liquidated damages and breach  
13          of contract with Siemens due to delays of finding  
14          an alternative source of supply.

15          There is no alternative for Peerless  
16          CECO to avoid the consequences of this tariff or  
17          to pass the tariff along to our customer, Siemens.

18          Thus, the results of this tariff will only hurt  
19          Peerless and have absolutely no effect on the  
20          Chinese supplier company.

21          We expect all of the contracted for  
22          product to arrive here in the United States from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 China by the end of January 2019. Thus, we ask  
2 USTR to delay implementation of the tariffs for  
3 this HTSUS item until February 1, 2019.

4 This requested delay will avoid the  
5 inevitable harm to the American companies, such  
6 as ourselves, while not giving any benefit to  
7 Chinese suppliers, and will allow us to plan for  
8 future projects by developing new sources of supply  
9 within the U.S. or include the new tariffs into  
10 the cost of our projects.

11 Thank you for your time and  
12 consideration.

13 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Duncan.  
14 Our next witness is Aaron Schapper with Valmont  
15 Industries, Incorporated. Mr. Schapper, you have  
16 five minutes.

17 MR. SCHAPPER: Hello, Mr. Chairman and  
18 members of the committee. I appreciate your time  
19 today. I am Aaron Schapper, group president of  
20 Valmont Industries located in Omaha, Nebraska.  
21 My remarks today are on behalf of two Valmont  
22 business segments, utility and telecommunications.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Valmont is requesting that USTR remove  
2 structural steel components classified in HTSUS  
3 subheading 7308.90.9590 from the list of products  
4 subject to Section 301 duties.

5 Valmont is a leading manufacturer of  
6 products for infrastructure and agriculture  
7 markets with over 5,500 U.S. employees in 38  
8 manufacturing facilities in 21 different states.

9 Valmont often plays a critical role in the  
10 important infrastructure and development projects.  
11

12 There are no better examples of this  
13 than Valmont Utility's role in the rebuilding  
14 efforts following Hurricane Maria last year in  
15 Puerto Rico or Valmont Telecommunications  
16 providing critical support to FirstNet, an  
17 independent authority established to develop,  
18 build, and operate a nationwide broadband network  
19 for police, fire, and other first responders.

20 Valmont's wholly-owned subsidiary in  
21 China, Valmont Industries China, plays an important  
22 role in supporting production capacity.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Following Hurricane Maria, Valmont responded  
2           to the U.S. government issuance of rated orders  
3           for power poles which required Valmont to bump  
4           orders from other customers to help resolve the  
5           extreme power issues in Puerto Rico caused by the  
6           hurricane.

7           While Valmont provided the government  
8           with structures that were compliant with all  
9           government procurement requirements, Valmont  
10          utilized its production capacity in China to  
11          backfill pending orders of similar products to  
12          utilities.

13          With respect to the FirstNet project,  
14          Valmont Telecommunications provided antenna  
15          support structures and other telecommunication  
16          structures that allowed the placement,  
17          positioning, and access to telecommunications  
18          equipment.

19          A significant majority of the steel  
20          structure needed to support these projects are  
21          currently not produced in the United States, but  
22          are otherwise available from competitors who

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 produce these products in other offshore locations.

2 The proposed 25 percent tariff will  
3 limit Valmont's ability to continue to provide  
4 these critical infrastructure components and will  
5 open the way for other competitors that use  
6 foreign-made components.

7 Valmont recognizes and shares the  
8 concerns of the Section 301 proceedings. From the  
9 beginning, Valmont established a wholly-owned  
10 subsidiary in China to have complete control over  
11 its Chinese investments while preventing any  
12 transfer of technology to other private or public  
13 entities.

14 Within the area of electrical power  
15 equipment, the primary focus of the Made in China  
16 2025 initiative is the development of technology  
17 to support high-capacity hydropower generation  
18 facilities, nuclear power generation facilities,  
19 and high-powered electrical components. To be  
20 clear, Valmont does not produce any type of this  
21 equipment.

22 While the company serves the utility

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 and telecommunications industries, Valmont  
2 manufactures structural steel poles and components  
3 that do not include any of the technological  
4 advancements contemplated by the Made in China  
5 2025.

6 Their manufacture in China will not  
7 threaten the U.S. competitiveness in utility and  
8 communication industries, nor will it provide the  
9 Chinese government any access to cutting-edge  
10 technology.

11 The Section 301 tariffs will cause  
12 economic harm to Valmont. Valmont's  
13 telecommunications business will incur forced  
14 losses based on established long-term contracts  
15 with major telecommunications carriers that do not  
16 allow flexibility in sourcing or pricing.

17 This economic hardship may be tolerable  
18 if other competitors were facing similar prospects,  
19 but as stated earlier, competitors are  
20 manufacturing products in other foreign locations  
21 other than China which protects them from suffering  
22 the negative economic impacts of the tariffs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1           Further, to shift production to a  
2           foreign facility in another country, significant  
3           financial investments would have to be made and  
4           it would take at least 18 to 24 months to make those  
5           shifts.

6           In summation, imposing tariffs on  
7           structural steel components that Valmont imports  
8           from China would not in any way influence the  
9           Chinese government to alter or change the policies  
10          and practices identified by USTR. Moreover, the  
11          additional tariffs would have a detrimental impact  
12          on Valmont, its U.S. customers, and the general  
13          public.

14          For Valmont Telecommunications, the  
15          only benefits of tariffs would be Valmont's  
16          competitors that manufacture these components in  
17          other foreign locations. For Valmont Utility, it  
18          will limit Valmont's ability to respond in moments  
19          of natural disaster and crisis.

20          Thank you for the opportunity to  
21          testify today. I would be glad to answer any  
22          questions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Schapper.

2 Our next witness is Bill New with the Coalition  
3 of Energy Equipment Manufacturers. Mr. New, you  
4 have five minutes.

5 MR. NEW: Thank you. Committee  
6 members, thank you for holding this hearing today  
7 and for allowing me to testify on behalf of the  
8 Coalition of Energy Equipment Manufacturers or  
9 CEEM.

10 My name is Bill New. I'm the founder  
11 and president of New Industries in Morgan City,  
12 Louisiana. We are a speciality steel fabricator  
13 and manufacturer of large diameter pressure vessels  
14 and process equipment as well as a subsidy of oil  
15 and gas production equipment.

16 CEEM is a coalition of U.S. fabricators  
17 that manufacture highly specialized processed  
18 industry equipment that are used in refineries,  
19 petrochemical plants, and the production of oil  
20 and gas. These are critical applications for our  
21 energy industry.

22 Specifically, today we are asking that you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 include two tariffs in the Annex C of the 301 tariff  
2 list, 7809.90.7 and 8419.89.95. This covers  
3 modules and also large diameter pressure vessels.

4 For a number of years, the fabrication  
5 industry has been impacted by dumped products  
6 subsidized in China and other countries around the  
7 world. We already a suffer a labor cost  
8 differential.

9 However, we have made, all of our  
10 members have made substantial investment in  
11 automation and production equipment. My company,  
12 which is pretty small, we have about 90 employees,  
13 I've invested over \$20 million in the last 10 years  
14 to make us more productive and competitive.

15 And now that the tariffs have been  
16 placed on steel, my raw material costs have  
17 increased by 25 percent, and yet my Chinese and  
18 other competitors around the world are not facing  
19 that increased material cost.

20 They're able to import their products  
21 into the United States where they were already at  
22 a labor cost advantage. Now they have a 25 percent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cost advantage on the raw steel. These products  
2 are coming in currently.

3 If I buy a plate, then I have to pay  
4 the higher price for material, but if a foreign  
5 competitor builds that pressure vessel and imports  
6 it to the United States, there are no duties, and  
7 we're asking just that those duties are extended  
8 as they are included in this annex to give us a  
9 more level playing field.

10 You know, we have about 6,000, there's  
11 currently about 6,000 fabricators in the United  
12 States that are certified to manufacture pressure  
13 vessels. That's down over the last 10 years  
14 probably by almost half.

15 And if this kind of thing continues,  
16 that number of fabricators, which, you know, we're  
17 talking welders, fitters, you know, jobs that pay  
18 \$50,000 to \$75,000 a year, good, hardworking, blue  
19 collar Americans, that their jobs are going to go  
20 away.

21 And so I appreciate your consideration  
22 and I'd be happy to answer any questions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. New. Our  
2 next witness is Ken Strait with Tractor Supply  
3 Company. Mr. Strait, you have five minutes.

4                   MR. STRAIT:       301 Committee and  
5 Chairman, thank you very much for allowing us to  
6 talk today. Just to qualify first, Tractor Supply  
7 Company doesn't make any tractors.

8                   We're the largest operator of rural  
9 lifestyle retail stores in the U.S., employing  
10 27,000 people, 1,700 stores, 49 states, and a  
11 rapidly growing e-commerce business. Our  
12 customers are farmers and ranchers primarily.  
13 They own animals and pets, and they have - some  
14 of them are rural home owners.

15                  Many of the products we sell are sourced  
16 directly from China manufacturers, though we do  
17 sell a lot of products that are made in the USA,  
18 and that's always our first choice. Much of it  
19 is from China, and many of these 301 tariff codes  
20 in list two will affect us if implemented. These  
21 tariffs will result in higher cost spaces for many  
22 of our products.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           We appreciate the administration's  
2           focus though on balanced trade, intellectual  
3           property protection, and ensuring high tech  
4           manufacturing remains in the U.S.

5           Tractor Supply believes that some of  
6           the HTS codes selected either don't match the  
7           intended objective of the initiative or do not  
8           accommodate a reasonable differentiation between  
9           those intended for use in industrial applications  
10          versus the use by our customers on their farms and  
11          homes.

12          It's also clear to us that some of the  
13          codes selected disproportionately impact the farm  
14          and ranch customer. I'll address those in a more  
15          comprehensive submission, but today I'd like to  
16          address two product categories specifically.

17          One is 8465.96.00 which is log  
18          splitters and another which has dog kennels and  
19          small, other small, portable, metal framed tents  
20          in it, which is 7308.90.9590.

21          First, if you want to see what they look  
22          like from our store, the very last page in your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       handout, front and back, have pictures, and there's  
2       plenty more on our website, tractorsupply.com.  
3       While you're there, you can join the neighbor's  
4       club if you like.

5               First, the log splitters, while we  
6       don't directly import these, we worked in  
7       developing the supply of these from a Chinese  
8       factory in partnership with its U.S. distribution  
9       division.

10              2017 imports of exclusive brand log  
11       splitters, in our case, County Line is the brand,  
12       that flow through the farm and ranch channel of  
13       the business represent over half of the total U.S.  
14       imports in this HTS code from China.

15              The technology behind the log splitter  
16       dates back to 1938 with much of the technical  
17       development occurring in the 1950s. This is  
18       clearly no technology transfer, nor is there  
19       anything about this product that relates to China  
20       2025.

21              Rather, this product and numerous  
22       others like it are sourced in China due to their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 manufacturing and logistics efficiencies. Today  
2 we have no alternative source and there is no U.S.  
3 supply.

4 Products like this typically take as  
5 many as two years to develop. The bulk of that  
6 time is spent creating, testing, and refining the  
7 products and product lines in order to provide the  
8 quality, and value, and safety, and balance for  
9 our farm and ranch customers.

10 This is a very important product  
11 category for the rural farmers as these products  
12 are essential to the clearing and maintenance of  
13 their land. Log splitters provide the only  
14 efficient and sustainable way to turn wood from  
15 their land into economical heating fuel for their  
16 homes and barns. This is their version of  
17 sustainability.

18 In total, 75 percent of the product in  
19 this category is from China with 18 percent produced  
20 in Canada. While we'd love to develop domestic  
21 or Canadian supply, current products from Canada  
22 do not meet our quality standard, nor do the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 companies have the ability to ramp up to the  
2 production levels necessary to meet our customers'  
3 needs.

4 Most of the subcomponents of log  
5 splitters are also subject to a 301 tariff on their  
6 own making U.S. assembly unaffordable and  
7 impractical. Simply put, we are years away from  
8 being able to make our product from another country,  
9 and even then we would expect to be significantly  
10 higher priced.

11 There is a solution - that code is all  
12 log splitters, and as far as I know, none of those  
13 are used in the industry. They're farm and ranch  
14 customers.

15 The second one I'd like to talk about  
16 is 7308.90.9590. The Chapter 7308 addresses steel  
17 structures including bridges, towers - I saw some  
18 great pictures of bridges and towers earlier - and  
19 structural steel components for architectural  
20 building purposes.

21 Our dog kennels and temporary outdoor  
22 covers fall into the 10-digit catch-all category

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 for steel structures other, other, other. Our  
2 kennels are simple wire enclosures.

3 These kennels and our smaller  
4 canvas-covered structures for tractors or utility  
5 vehicles used on the farm clearly fall outside,  
6 excuse me, outside of the focus of the 301 tariffs.

7  
8 Neither of these products are subject  
9 to high technology transfer, nor do they relate  
10 to China 2025. In fact, our primary vendor for  
11 the outdoor structures is a U.S. company that wholly  
12 owns the manufacturing operation in China.  
13 Neither of these -

14 MR. BISHOP: Mr. Strait, if you could  
15 please finish up? Thank you.

16 MR. STRAIT: Yeah, I didn't realize I  
17 was running late. In closing, I would like to  
18 Tractor Supply knows the rural farm and ranch  
19 customer well. They are the backbone of America  
20 and work hard every day to live their lifestyle.

21 These would impose a high burden on these specific  
22 customers that we all know are suffering right now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Thank you.

2 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Strait.  
3 Our next witness is Larry Williams with the Steel  
4 Framing Industry Association. Mr. Williams, you  
5 have five minutes.

6 MR. WILLIAMS: All right, thank you  
7 very much. I'd like to express my appreciation  
8 to the Chairman and the panel for giving me the  
9 opportunity to speak to you today, and I also  
10 commend your stamina after a long day of very sober  
11 testimony and your ability to pay such close  
12 attention.

13 My name is Larry Williams. I'm the  
14 executive director of the Steel Framing Industry  
15 Association.

16 The Steel Framing Industry Association  
17 represents companies in the United States that  
18 produce the steel and then manufacture, distribute,  
19 design, and install 80 percent of cold-formed steel  
20 framing products in the United States or it's also  
21 called light gauge stud and track.

22 Cold-formed steel framing is integral

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the construction of more than 30 percent of the  
2 nation's nonresidential buildings. There are  
3 nearly 50,000 employees of the Steel Framing  
4 Industry Association member companies and a like  
5 number whose businesses are built around these  
6 companies and the use of cold-formed steel framing.

7 The market for cold-formed, for  
8 construction products overall is extremely  
9 competitive and frequently the purchase decision  
10 is made according to the lowest cost producer.

11 Cold-formed steel framing is  
12 fabricated from hot dipped galvanized sheet steel,  
13 and since the announcement of the Section 232  
14 tariffs, SFIA manufacturing members have seen the  
15 cost of domestically produced steel increase by  
16 40 percent.

17 This has had an unintended consequence  
18 by creating an incentive for products being made  
19 with steel outside of the U.S., being fabricated  
20 into finished products, cold-formed steel  
21 products, and then shipped to the United States  
22 duty free.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           We have evidence that cold-formed steel  
2 products are already being fabricated in China and  
3 shipped into California and Nevada for sale below  
4 current market prices.

5           Recent inquiries by my office here in  
6 Washington, D.C. indicate that this could be the  
7 front end of a trend and that creates a concern  
8 that circumvention of the Section 232 tariffs may  
9 become widespread unless something is done.

10           What should be further troubling is the  
11 knowledge that independent third-party tests of  
12 this foreign stud and track find not all of it meets  
13 the minimum industry standards or building code  
14 requirements that ensure that buildings are safe  
15 for all occupants.

16           Cold-formed steel is used as a  
17 structural element in buildings up to 12 stories  
18 tall, so consequently, meeting those minimum  
19 standards for the industry and for the building  
20 codes is exceptionally important.

21           Chinese steel entering the United  
22 States as cold-formed steel framing is still

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Chinese steel. My manufacturing members report  
2 that they have significant manufacturing capacity  
3 available to serve current market needs, and in  
4 some cases are operating well below healthy  
5 production rates.

6 The prospect of having to unfairly  
7 compete with foreign manufacturers who are doing  
8 an end run around this country's trade restrictions  
9 represents a real and significant threat to SFIA  
10 member companies and their employees.

11 According to the guidance provided  
12 under the provisions of Part 177 of the U.S. customs  
13 regulation, the current rate of cold-formed steel  
14 products specifically from India and China is duty  
15 free.

16 And because of the potential impact to  
17 the domestic cold-formed steel framing industry,  
18 we are requesting that commensurate duties also  
19 be applied to - duties commensurate with the tariffs  
20 being applied to cold-formed steel sheet also be  
21 applied to imports under item 7216.61.000 and  
22 7216.91.0010 of the HTSUS. Thank you for your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 consideration.

2 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Williams.

3 Our final witness on this panel is David Zalesne  
4 with the American Institute of Steel Construction.

5 Mr. Zalesne, you have five minutes.

6 MR. ZALESNE: Thank you. Good  
7 afternoon, Mr. Chair and members of the panel, David  
8 Zalesne. I'm the chair of the American Institute  
9 of Steel Construction based in Chicago, Illinois,  
10 and in my spare time, president of Owen Steel  
11 Company, a structural steel fabricator based in  
12 Columbia, South Carolina with some signature  
13 projects at the World Trade Center site, including  
14 the 9/11 memorial, and here in Washington, the U.S.  
15 Capitol visitor's center.

16 The American Institute of Steel  
17 Construction and the American structural steel  
18 fabricators who build our great infrastructure,  
19 industrial, commercial, and other major steel  
20 products, on behalf of that group, I appreciate  
21 the opportunity to speak in support of maintaining  
22 the six HTS codes that have been proposed for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 inclusion on the tariff schedule under Section 301.

2 In the package that we prepared for the  
3 handout, we have some pictures if you'll - the six  
4 specific codes are identified on the second page  
5 of the, are listed on the second page. These codes  
6 cover structural, basic structural steel, columns,  
7 beams, girders, structural units, structures and  
8 parts of structures.

9 These are fabricated structural steel  
10 components that use steel mill products, but are  
11 converted through fabrication processes such as  
12 cutting, drilling, and welding into project  
13 specific components.

14 While many steel mill products from  
15 China are subject to duties under several  
16 antidumping and countervailing duty orders and the  
17 Section 232 action, fabricated steel products are  
18 not subject to any of those duties.

19 Consequently, Chinese steel mill products  
20 that are converted into fabricated steel products  
21 enter the U.S. market essentially duty free,  
22 circumventing the duties that are specifically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 imposed on mill products.

2 If you turn to the third page of the  
3 package that we've submitted, you'll see a pretty  
4 graphic picture of what we're calling the modern  
5 day expression of gunboat diplomacy by China.

6 It's a ship arriving in the Port of  
7 Houston loaded with thousands of tons of fabricated  
8 structural steel products. This is not a secret.

9 This is taken from the SinoStruct.com website  
10 describing exactly what project this is for and  
11 exactly how much tonnage is coming in.

12 On page four, you can see the steel  
13 rolling through the port, not in the dark of night,  
14 but with banners and photo ops that you can pull  
15 from the website.

16 And the steel in this project will not  
17 show up in import data for mill steel because it's  
18 coming into the U.S. as a fully fabricated product.

19 This is the fabricated steel loophole.

20 On page five, you'll see the data. The  
21 import data on fabricated steel from China is  
22 staggering. Since 2010, imports of fabricated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 steel from China have increased by 290 percent.  
2 In 2017, imports under HTS code 7308.90 were nearly  
3 500,000 tons, approximately \$831 million.

4 Shown on page six, China now accounts  
5 for 40 percent of the world's share of imported  
6 structural fabricated steel even as direct mill  
7 steel imports are decreasing.

8 As for the specific questions raised  
9 for this hearing today with respect to the  
10 objectives of the proposed 301 action, tariffs are  
11 likely to be effective in changing the policies  
12 and practices of the Chinese steel industry.

13 We have seen that tariffs on steel mill  
14 products have affected China's behavior, except  
15 not in the direction it was intended. They have  
16 simply shifted resources into downstream  
17 production, applying more labor intensive  
18 fabrication to mill steel products.

19 Moreover, as more fabricated components for  
20 large U.S. infrastructure projects and industrial  
21 projects, we are creating financial incentives to  
22 give Chinese contractors access to sensitive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 technical design information about American  
2 infrastructure and industry projects. That needs  
3 to stop.

4 The second aspect is the duties on these  
5 products would not cause disproportionate economic  
6 harm to U.S. interests. To the contrary, they  
7 would protect the interests of both downstream  
8 fabricators and mill level producers who are  
9 otherwise losing entire infrastructure projects  
10 to foreign fabricated steel.

11 The capital investment costs of these  
12 major industrial infrastructure projects are  
13 recovered over long periods of project usage from  
14 broad customer bases and have virtually no impact  
15 on consumer pricing.

16 While China - as Mr. Bell mentioned a  
17 few minutes ago, it's important to note that while  
18 China is expanding its global share of  
19 infrastructure and construction projects, it  
20 restricts foreign investment in its own  
21 infrastructure.

22 In our view, U.S. producers and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fabricators should supply the steel mill products  
2 and fabricated structural steel for American  
3 infrastructure projects consistent with the key  
4 findings of the Commerce Department Section 232  
5 report with respect to critical infrastructure.

6 As a final note, one of the questions  
7 we've been asked in other tariff related hearings  
8 is about the capacity of the domestic steel industry  
9 to replace the supply from China. AISC estimates  
10 that the U.S. structural steel industry fabricated  
11 about 7.2 million tons of structural steel in 2015  
12 and 2016.

13 However, in 2017, the same year that  
14 China shipped 500,000 tons in, the domestic  
15 industry fabricated about 6.3 million tons.  
16 Clearly there is ample domestic capacity to replace  
17 the tonnage that has been impacted by Chinese  
18 imported fabricated steel.

19 Structural steel is the backbone of our  
20 infrastructure system and the current tariff  
21 environment has created a huge incentive and  
22 opportunity for foreign fabricators to circumvent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 tariffs by fabricating steel products in their  
2 countries and importing them to the U.S. around  
3 the tariffs. No country has taken greater  
4 advantage of that opportunity than China.

5 From industrial plants in the Gulf  
6 states, to bridge components in the northeast,  
7 stadium projects in the west, the impacts of Chinese  
8 fabricated steel are being felt nationwide. It's  
9 time to close the loophole with China. Thank you.

10 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Zalesne.

11 Mr. Chairman, that concludes direct testimony from  
12 this panel.

13 MS. PSILLOS: The first question is for  
14 Mr. Bell, and the last panelist briefly touched  
15 on the capacity issue. If the United States does  
16 impose tariffs on Chinese fabricated structural  
17 steel, would the domestic industry need time to  
18 ramp up capacity to meet the domestic demand?

19 MR. BELL: Currently, capacity  
20 utilization across all product lines in all  
21 segments of our market is in the mid-70 percent  
22 range. There is enough unused and underutilized

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 domestic steel making capacity to meet domestic  
2 demand, and we have members at the SMA that are  
3 ready, willing, and able to do that.

4 MS. HOLLAND: This question is for Mr.  
5 Duncan from Peerless Manufacturing. In your  
6 statement, you asked that USTR delay implementation  
7 of tariffs on one harmonized tariff item until  
8 February 2019 as your company has already  
9 contracted with a Chinese company to deliver  
10 materials under this line item. Could you clarify?

11  
12 You also mentioned that you had already  
13 begun payments for that contract. Could you  
14 clarify, have you already made full payment under  
15 the contract or if you've investigated your legal  
16 options for voiding the contract based on a change  
17 of circumstances?

18 MR. DUNCAN: It's a \$2 million  
19 contract. \$500,000 of that has been paid to our  
20 Chinese fabricator. To cancel the contract at this  
21 point would cost \$750,000, and then the delay  
22 impacts that we would have on the project are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 estimated at about 60 days. It's \$8,000 a day,  
2 so it would be about another half a million dollars  
3 to go find somebody new to provide this piece of  
4 equipment.

5 CHAIR BUSIS: This question is for Mr.  
6 Schapper of Valmont Industries. You testified  
7 that you have difficulty manufacturing or finding,  
8 either manufacturing yourself or finding  
9 manufacturers for these infrastructure items in  
10 the United States.

11 To what extent do you believe - well,  
12 the background is, as you know, China has a massive  
13 overcapacity for steel and its steel price is very,  
14 very low. We currently have antidumping duties  
15 on many Chinese steel products and also recently  
16 232 duties also affect Chinese steel products.

17 So to what extent is the current  
18 inability to produce in the United States due to  
19 the fact that we do have tariffs now on the cheaper  
20 Chinese steel, while if it's made in China, you  
21 don't have to pay those tariffs on the steel?

22 MR. SCHAPPER: So I think what's an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important point here is we only use our Chinese  
2 manufacturing facility as flexible capacity and  
3 really only in times of stress.

4 So when hurricanes, or wildfires, or  
5 any of these natural disasters come about is the  
6 only time we actually ever go and use the Chinese  
7 capacity for anything inside the United States.  
8 The vast majority of all of our capacity is using  
9 U.S. steel with U.S. manufacturers.

10 So it's not, for us, it's not a question  
11 of going to China because it's cheaper. By the  
12 time it's landed here in the United States, these  
13 are, you know, and we engineer it here in the United  
14 States, and it's fabricated and landed, it's not  
15 because it's cheaper. It's only to placate lead  
16 time demands.

17 So as we know, when the power goes out,  
18 it's a practical issue, a health and safety issue,  
19 and it quickly becomes a political issue, so lead  
20 times and able to get the product quickly and to  
21 get the power restored is critically important to  
22 our customers, and so that is the only time is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 ability to use it as a flex capacity. So if three  
2 hurricanes hit as opposed to one, we have the  
3 ability to react to help our normal utility  
4 customers.

5 CHAIR BUSIS: So presumably, steel  
6 produced in the United States is closer than steel  
7 produced in China. I mean, doesn't the shipping  
8 time from China reduce -

9 MR. SCHAPPER: Oh, yeah, and that's why  
10 really for us, it's not a cost advantage to go to  
11 China. For us, we look at it as a lead time. It's  
12 a flexibility issue in moments of crisis and that's  
13 what is most important to us.

14 CHAIR BUSIS: But isn't there inherent  
15 inflexibility of having to ship it all the way  
16 across the Pacific Ocean as opposed to -

17 MR. SCHAPPER: There is indeed, so what  
18 we do is we actually shift our U.S. production.  
19 You know, 95 percent of all of the production is  
20 here in the United States. So we shift our U.S.  
21 production to doing the emergency. So for  
22 example, in Puerto Rico, we had our Florida

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 facilities and our Tennessee facilities working  
2 to hurry and ship things to Puerto Rico, but at  
3 the same time, there are a lot of contracts that  
4 we're contractually obligated to fulfill and then  
5 we can use some of that production in China to  
6 backfill those on a longer lead time basis.

7 So that's the way we do it. To us, it's  
8 about flexibility in the supply chain to quickly  
9 meet the emerging needs from any emergency  
10 situation.

11 MS. PETTIS: I have a question for Mr.  
12 New. In your statement, you state that the  
13 domestic companies have the capability to meet  
14 most, if not all, of current U.S. demand, but if  
15 U.S. consumers switch to U.S. producers, do you  
16 anticipate a change in prices positively or  
17 negatively in cost?

18 MR. NEW: I do not anticipate that  
19 there would be any significant increase in cost,  
20 in our cost. However, you know, we're facing this  
21 subsidized competition where, you know, we're not  
22 buying and our competitors obviously are not buying

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 U.S. manufactured steel in the form of, say, plate  
2 for instance. For a lot of these products, the  
3 plate alone is over 50 percent of the selling price  
4 of the pressure vessel.

5 And we're not talking about a little  
6 thing, little widgets that fit in shipping  
7 containers. We're talking about towers, process  
8 towers that might be 12-foot in diameter and 180  
9 feet long. You know, they're not shipping in  
10 container ships, you know, at \$2,000 a container  
11 or something like that. I mean, it's significant  
12 shipping costs.

13 And based on, you know, when my  
14 competitor in China can sell a pressure vessel to  
15 a plant down the street from me, landed in his plant  
16 for less than my cost of material, there's something  
17 going on there. I mean, it's not the fact that  
18 his labor is cheaper than mine. I mean, if I take  
19 all of my labor out, his price is still less than  
20 mine, and so it's not a matter of labor  
21 productivity.

22 It's a matter of there's somebody - you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, there's a subsidy somewhere and it's either  
2 on the material side or it's on the transportation  
3 side, but there is a subsidy somewhere, and all  
4 we're asking for is a more level playing field.

5 And we've been placed at an even greater  
6 disadvantage because of the antidumping and other  
7 actions that have increased, and the tariffs now  
8 that increase the cost of imported steel and, you  
9 know, which has basically allowed the domestic  
10 steel mills to raise their prices as well, and  
11 that's just put us at a further disadvantage.

12 MS. PETTIS: Thank you very much.

13 MS. ROY: This question is for Mr.  
14 Strait. In your statement, you note that finding  
15 new production options for Tractor Supply Company's  
16 log splitters and dog kennels would be quite  
17 challenging, if not impossible. Can you tell us  
18 more about the options and impacts of shifting  
19 production out of China?

20 MR. STRAIT: The log splitters have a  
21 long development time. We spent about two years  
22 getting that running and a large investment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       There's a lot of robot welders and a lot of line  
2       development to get that done. That one is the  
3       primary difficulty there.

4               In the kennels and shelters, it's a  
5       little bit different. It's primarily a  
6       price-driven piece. We do those for our customers.

7       We also sell domestic kennels. They're about 40  
8       percent higher and we do sell some of them, just  
9       not very many.

10              So that primarily would be how we  
11       develop that, a source of supply that our customer  
12       can take? There's a lot of finishing that goes  
13       onto it. It's not no technology, but it's lower  
14       technology than the log splitters are.

15              MS. ROY: Okay, thank you.

16              MR. WINELAND: Thank you. Mr.  
17       Williams, in your statement, you note that since  
18       the announcement of the 232 steel actions, the price  
19       of domestically produced steel has increased  
20       substantially. What in your view would be the  
21       downstream impact of additional duties on steel  
22       products?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. WILLIAMS: Well, additional duties  
2                   on steel products from China or on - yeah, on China.

3                   Essentially what that would do, it would level  
4                   the playing field with cold-formed steel products  
5                   that are domestically produced.

6                   I mean, essentially that's what we're  
7                   really trying to achieve because the reports that  
8                   we have, and I've talked to the contractors who  
9                   have procured the material that has actually been  
10                  shipped to the job site, is some of the pricing  
11                  on the Chinese steel that has been delivered is  
12                  50 percent less than domestically produced  
13                  cold-formed steel stud and track.

14                  So adding a tariff on top of it, on top  
15                  of something that is duty free, would essentially  
16                  begin to correct an inequity that currently exists.

17                  MS. ROY: This question is for Mr.  
18                  Zalesne. In your statement, you suggest that in  
19                  response to the recent 232 action, China has shifted  
20                  its imports to the United States from mill steel  
21                  to fabricated structural steel.

22                  Of course we have access to U.S. import

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 statistics. We would be interested, however, in  
2 your views on how the change in trade flows for  
3 the specific products mentioned in your testimony.

4 That is what percentage have fabricated structural  
5 steel imports from China increased since the 232  
6 actions went into effect, and the second question,  
7 and by what percentage have mill steel imports from  
8 China decreased since during that time?

9 MR. ZALESNE: Well, the data since the  
10 232 has gone into effect is still pretty limited  
11 because the impact of that tariff is still  
12 relatively recent within the calendar, but I would  
13 say that in prior years, there's something like  
14 56 trade cases that have been brought by private  
15 industry involving different aspects of  
16 cut-to-length plate and other types of structural  
17 products, and the net impact has been to drive the  
18 mill steel production percentage of Chinese imports  
19 down as direct imports. I don't know the number  
20 off the top of my head, but it's relatively low  
21 even prior to the 232.

22 What has happened though is, and we've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       seen this in other areas, you have Chinese mill  
2       product going into countries like Vietnam for  
3       processing, going into Mexico for processing or  
4       fabrication and going into other countries, and  
5       then coming into the U.S. as fabricated product.

6               The Chinese piece, the piece that's  
7       been driving even prior to 232 has been the growth  
8       of what you're seeing in the Gulf coast where you're  
9       seeing things like this picture we're showing you  
10      in this presentation of structural steel modules.

11             I mean, projects that are being  
12      fabricated in steel frames with pipe racks, with  
13      all sorts of steel components consolidated into  
14      one unit, and shipped in on these vessels and driven  
15      through the Port of Houston and through these ports  
16      into projects, and these are 25, 30, 35, 40,000  
17      ton projects.

18             And our fabricator members who used to  
19      do these projects routinely, 45,000 tons, you know,  
20      these are big projects, aren't even being asked  
21      to bid on them anymore. They're not even being  
22      asked to bid because a lot of these big players

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 have just set up sales offices in Texas and just  
2 quote it right out from China.

3 So you're seeing - and this makes, it  
4 makes a fabricated - the numbers, I mean, I've shown  
5 you the numbers in terms of what, of the import  
6 increases, and you're seeing, like we said, \$880  
7 million worth of imports in 2017. That's prior  
8 to 232. 232 doesn't even take effect until this  
9 year.

10 And so what you're going to see is a  
11 continued increase in the ability of offshore  
12 fabricators to buy mill steel at untariffed prices,  
13 fabricate it offshore, and circumvent the tariffs,  
14 not just the 232, but all of the other trade actions  
15 that have been imposed or that have been, the trade  
16 orders.

17 The countervailing duty orders and the  
18 antidumping orders that have been put in place are  
19 all being circumvented. Every policy that we have  
20 set up to try to counter the impact of Chinese mill  
21 steel is being circumvented by fabricated steel  
22 coming in.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And it's, you know, in this forum, we're  
2                   only talking about China, and China is 40 percent  
3                   of that problem right now, but it's a problem with  
4                   every country that we deal with right now from every  
5                   border we have, but that's the primary impact.

6                   And you can look at stadium projects  
7                   out west. You can look at industrial projects in  
8                   the southeast. You can look at bridge components  
9                   coming into New York, and apparently you can look  
10                  at emergency flood relief projects coming in  
11                  through my friend here on the panel.

12                 Chinese fabricated structural steel is  
13                 coming into the U.S. in torrents and I don't know  
14                 the numbers yet because of 232 because we just don't  
15                 have a big enough sample size since 232 has kicked  
16                 in, but the trend is certainly moving in that  
17                 direction.

18                 MR. BELL: I do have a specific  
19                 example. Something that caught our attention at  
20                 the SMA had to do with towers and lattices, and  
21                 this is in the 10-digit classification code  
22                 7308.20.00.90, and we saw a spike in imports

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 year-to-date through 2018 of 305 percent over the  
2 same period last year in 2017, and that actually  
3 tracks pretty well with the 232 proclamation.

4 So this is a serious issue, and this  
5 is just China moving up and down the steel supply  
6 chain and deciding where it's going to game the  
7 system.

8 CHAIR BUSIS: Well, that was very  
9 helpful. Thank you. Mr. Bishop, can you call the  
10 next panel? Thank you.

11 MR. BISHOP: We release this panel with  
12 our thanks and we invite panel eight to please come  
13 forward and be seated. Our first speaker on this  
14 panel is S. George Alfonso with HomeServe USA.  
15 Mr. Alfonso, you have five minutes.

16 MR. ALFONSO: Thank you very much. My  
17 name is S. George Alfonso, I'm of counsel with  
18 the Braumiller Law Group, and I represent HomeServe  
19 USA Corp. HomeServe is a U.S. company  
20 headquartered in Norwalk, Connecticut, providing  
21 affordable home protection products and services  
22 to the U.S. market since 2003.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 HomeServe has a simple mission, which  
2 is to free its customers from the worry and  
3 inconvenience of home emergency repairs.  
4 HomeServe is a leading provider of home repair  
5 solutions with operations in 48 states. It serves  
6 more than 3.5 million customers across North  
7 America, including Canada, holding over 5.5 million  
8 service contracts.

9 HomeServe's customers are also  
10 residents or customers of more than 500  
11 municipalities or utility providers around the  
12 United States that are most often its partners in  
13 making these services available.

14 HomeServe is preparing to launch a new,  
15 patented product into the U.S. marketplace called  
16 LeakBot. LeakBot is proven to dramatically lower  
17 the risk of water-damage leaks in domestic  
18 households, as well as minimize water loss and mold  
19 formation due to the accidental and oftentimes  
20 unknown or unrecognized leakage of water into a  
21 household.

22 This includes accidental leaks when the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 homeowners are away, as well as other releases that  
2 are unobserved and ongoing, for example, a leaking  
3 washing machine hose or a hidden leak in a home  
4 piping system.

5 Each LeakBot device that HomeServe  
6 intends to import is likely to result in significant  
7 savings to each U.S. household that installs the  
8 product, due to the cumulative result of its  
9 home-protection water-damage loss prevention  
10 capabilities.

11 LeakBot is clipped onto the household's  
12 water main and works using two internal  
13 thermometers, and thus is classified under the  
14 Harmonized Tariff Code 9025.19.80, which covers  
15 various types of thermometers.

16 This same tariff provision also covers  
17 everyday digital thermometers found in home  
18 medicine cabinets, as well as in doctors' offices  
19 and hospitals, and is an HTH number included on  
20 the list of proposed items to be subject to the  
21 next round of Section 301 tariffs.

22 HomeServe is a subsidiary of HomeServe,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 PLC in the UK, and in our experience in the UK and  
2 by extension the U.S. and other western countries,  
3 these countries do not currently have the  
4 manufacturing infrastructure in place for a new,  
5 innovative product like LeakBot, which is still  
6 in the development phase in the U.S.

7 At present, China is the home to the  
8 manufacturing capability of many of the components  
9 used in HomeServe's 9025.19.80 product and can  
10 satisfy HomeServe's production requirements with  
11 lead times measured in days rather than what we  
12 believe would be weeks or months from U.S. sources,  
13 if such U.S. sources for the components could be  
14 found at all.

15 HomeServe attempted a trial  
16 manufacturing build of 5,000 LeakBot devices in  
17 the UK, and the costs were approximately four times  
18 greater than those manufactured in China. In  
19 addition to the greater costs associated with UK  
20 production, the manufacture infrastructure in UK  
21 compared to China is not in place.

22 For example, the suppliers of key

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 components to the LeakBot device and the  
2 manufacturer of the LeakBot are in the Shenzhen  
3 province region of China, within a short car ride,  
4 and are able to supply parts as needed upon short  
5 notice.

6 The suppliers of the printed circuit  
7 boards are also situated nearby and are able to  
8 provide the LeakBot development team the  
9 flexibility of assessing and implementing changes  
10 to the electronic design in a short time frame,  
11 allowing rapid development.

12 HomeServe, PLC was effectively  
13 unsuccessful in identifying a supplier of packaging  
14 which produced good quality products while keeping  
15 to its strict pricing limitation in the UK, where  
16 this has been achieved in Shenzhen, China while  
17 keeping the short-term development loops in place.

18 The Insurance Information Institute,  
19 which has been improving public understanding of  
20 insurance since 1960, states that the average  
21 homeowner's loss for households that experience  
22 water-loss-related damages from leaks in homes and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 home water systems and water mains between 2012  
2 and 2016 were \$9,633, and that almost two percent  
3 of households experienced such damages each year,  
4 which amounts to an average of \$192 for each  
5 household.

6 If this figure is multiplied by the  
7 millions of households in the U.S., the claim  
8 potential is in the billions of dollars. The  
9 potential for these claims will be factored into  
10 the insurance premiums of the U.S. home-owning  
11 public.

12 LeakBot is designed to protect the home  
13 from damage resulting from water incidents from  
14 the home's water system and not from water mains,  
15 so while it may not save the entire \$192 of damages  
16 per household, we believe that it will prevent a  
17 significant portion of these damages from ever  
18 occurring.

19 Further, the HomeServe product has been  
20 proven to improve water conservation, due to its  
21 ability to detect water-delivery-system leaks and  
22 has also been proven highly effective in preventing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the formation and growth of dangerous mold that  
2 can result from unobserved and undetected water  
3 leaks in a household.

4 The imposition of the 301 tariffs would  
5 significantly reduce the chances of HomeServe's  
6 product being successfully introduced into the  
7 U.S., and thus would threaten these potential  
8 substantial savings to U.S. consumers and their  
9 insurers due to water-damage-related and  
10 property-damage claims and would also hinder the  
11 significant environmental contribution this device  
12 would make towards water conservation and  
13 prevention of dangerous mold conditions. In  
14 summary --

15 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Alfonso.

16 Could you please finish up?

17 MR. ALFONSO: Yes. In summary,  
18 HomeServe states that the product it intends to  
19 import is expected to result in significant savings  
20 to many U.S. households who install the LeakBot  
21 product as a result of its proven home-detection,  
22 water-damage, loss-prevention capabilities, as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well as its contributions to water conservation  
2 and mold prevention.

3 Imposition of the Section 301 tariffs  
4 would significantly reduce the chances of  
5 HomeServe's LeakBot product from being  
6 successfully introduced into the U.S. market, and  
7 therefore would prevent these potential  
8 substantial savings to the U.S. customers and their  
9 insurers, and also of the negative effect on the  
10 impact in forms of water loss and mold growth to  
11 the environment. Thank you.

12 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Alfonso.

13 Our next witness is Paul Blair, with the Americans  
14 for Tax Reform. Mr. Blair, you have five minutes.

15 MR. BLAIR: Good afternoon, my name is  
16 Paul Blair. I'm the director of Strategic  
17 Initiatives at Americans for Tax Reform. The goal  
18 of this and other similar hearings is to address  
19 specific economic practices in China, and it is  
20 our hope that the intended outcome of the USTR and  
21 this committee long term is a reduction in the  
22 overall trade barriers, not an escalation of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 permanent tariffs on imported goods.

2 Tariffs are taxes on American  
3 consumers. They are trade barriers that stand  
4 between international supply and domestic demand,  
5 and in many cases, they weaken our economy and in  
6 turn, our global competitiveness.

7 Because tariffs are taxes, the ultimate  
8 result is often higher prices for American buyers.

9 Take imported automobiles for example; roughly  
10 tripling the U.S. import taxes to the highest level  
11 in history, a move under consideration, would drive  
12 up the price of a car by more than \$4,000 and a  
13 pickup truck by more than \$5,000 on average. And  
14 because of the broad nature of the list of products  
15 being considered for additional duties by this  
16 administration, like aluminum and steel, there are  
17 also impacts on cars assembled right here in the  
18 United States.

19 These are costs that aren't eaten by  
20 the manufacturer; they are passed down to the  
21 consumer, eroding many benefits of this year's tax  
22 cuts and jobs act, which is delivering tax relief

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to more than 90 percent of Americans. Tariffs that  
2 raise costs result in Americans having less money  
3 to spend and further limit our trade capabilities.

4 Now, while arguments have been made  
5 suggesting that tariffs on products like imported  
6 automobiles or steel may help American companies  
7 and producers, that argument does not exist for  
8 all of the products under consideration by this  
9 committee and administration.

10 President Trump has explained that this  
11 administration would, quote, Take multiple steps  
12 to protect domestic technology and intellectual  
13 property from certain discriminatory and  
14 burdensome trade practices. But again, not all  
15 of the products classified under the latest HTS  
16 duties are consistent with the mission of this 301  
17 committee and that directive.

18 In particular, I'll bring attention to  
19 HTS numbers 8543.70.9930, and 40, which you heard  
20 about two panels ago on electronic cigarettes and  
21 vapor products imported from China.

22 Unlike other sectors where competition

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 labor costs and the existence of major markets  
2 drives production and trade, the vapor market is  
3 unique. With vapor products and electronic  
4 cigarettes, there exists a mutually beneficial  
5 balance between the growing needs of American  
6 consumers and the essential need for manufacturing  
7 abroad.

8 Adding these products to the list of  
9 those subject to any tariff will not advance the  
10 goals or intent of this 301 committee or this  
11 administration for several reasons.

12 First -- and you heard about this on  
13 two panels ago -- a reckless regulatory decision  
14 made by the Obama administration significantly  
15 reduces incentives for domestic investment because  
16 of the 2016 Deeming Rule, which changed the  
17 definition of tobacco products.

18 All products are currently required to  
19 undergo a lengthy, expensive pre-market review  
20 that, again, reduces incentives for domestic  
21 investment for manufacturing in the United States,  
22 until the FDA -- again, as my colleague, Greg

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Conley, at the American Vaping Association, Guy  
2 Bentley at Reason, and several other panelists  
3 described -- comes up with a more transparent,  
4 workable regulatory system for vapor products,  
5 covered by HTS. Again, the two, 9930 and 9940 in  
6 the United States.

7 China will remain an important trading  
8 partner for this sector if only to satisfy rising  
9 consumer demands in the absence of U.S.  
10 investments. In 2016, vapor imports were about  
11 342 million dollars, with more than 90 percent  
12 coming from China, according to the GAO. While  
13 the robust manufacturing sector in China has raised  
14 questions that led to other 301 concerns, this is  
15 a sector in China that is serving an unmet need  
16 in the United States.

17 These products were genuine Chinese  
18 inventions. This is not a technology that found  
19 its way into Chinese manufacturing towns as a result  
20 of intellectual property theft or low labor costs;  
21 they were genuinely and truly created in China,  
22 and then exported to the United States.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Now, while there has been some growth  
2           in domestic manufacturing of the liquids or pods  
3           associated with these products used in many  
4           American devices, the existence of two major  
5           markets for devices and liquids in China and the  
6           United States does not harm American economic  
7           interests.

8           From the FDA to internationally  
9           respected health bodies and institutions, there  
10          is a growing recognition that these products are  
11          harm-reduction tools. That makes your decision  
12          on this tariff of consequence to American public  
13          health as well. Most estimates suggest that they  
14          are at least 95 percent less harmful than  
15          cigarettes.

16          Because there are more than 10,000  
17          retailers, 20- to 30,000 American employees  
18          impacted by this industry, these tariffs have  
19          direct impact, not only on U.S. jobs and the  
20          consumers who buy these products, but consumer  
21          health in general.

22          For these reasons, Americans for Tax

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Reform urges you to reject the tariff discussed  
2 in my testimony, and I look forward to questions.

3 Thank you.

4 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Blair.  
5 Our next witness is Matt Kopko with Bird Rides,  
6 Incorporated. Mr. Kopko, you have five minutes.

7 MR. KOPKO: Members of the Section 301  
8 Committee, thank you for the opportunity to testify  
9 today. My name is Matthew Kopko, director of  
10 Public Policy for Bird Rides.

11 Bird is a last-mile electric-vehicle  
12 sharing company dedicated to bringing safe,  
13 low-cost, environmentally friendly transportation  
14 solutions to communities across the United States  
15 and around the world.

16 Founded in 2017 and headquartered in  
17 Venice, California, Bird offers a fleet of  
18 low-speed electric scooters that can be accessed  
19 by a smart phone. Bird allows people to take a  
20 short journey across town to business meetings or  
21 appointments or cover that last mile to and from  
22 the subway or bus in a way that does not add to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 traffic congestion and is entirely electric.

2 We are expanding rapidly, and our  
3 business is at a point where significant disruption  
4 would hurt American innovation and harm consumers.

5 Electric scooters, which are classifiable under  
6 8711.60.00 of the U.S. Harmonized Tariff schedule,  
7 are on the proposed Section 301 tariff list.  
8 Naturally, these products represent the core of  
9 our business.

10 Even before the tariffs were announced,  
11 we had been exploring opportunities to build  
12 scooters in other jurisdictions, particularly in  
13 the United States. Nevertheless, there are simply  
14 no other producers of electric scooters that can  
15 manufacture to Bird's scale and needs within the  
16 short to medium term, therefore, Bird has to import  
17 them, and the predominant source is China.

18 Bird is an American startup success  
19 story. We have created billions of dollars in  
20 shareholder value, hundreds of American jobs, and  
21 income opportunities for thousands in less than  
22 a year. At this time, disruption to Bird's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 innovative business model will threaten our ability  
2 to continue to be the market leader and provide  
3 our valuable service to our American customer base.

4 As we understand it, the goal of the  
5 Section 301 duties is to protect cutting-edge  
6 American industries. Bird is such a company and  
7 such an industry, competing against mostly Chinese  
8 competition, and tariffs on our products would have  
9 exactly the opposite impact of what the  
10 administration hopes to achieve.

11 These tariffs, as proposed, simply  
12 would hurt American innovation in one of America's  
13 fastest-growing companies in its history. As with  
14 most young companies, Bird's growth trajectory and  
15 business is still in flux. The value of the  
16 scooters being imported is a fraction of a percent  
17 of the products contemplated for designation under  
18 this most recent notice.

19 For us, electric scooters are a  
20 critical link in a mostly domestic service and  
21 manufacturing supply chain. Putting a sizable  
22 tariff on scooters will do little to impact the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Chinese economy but risks the stratospheric growth  
2 of an American success story without the benefit  
3 of supporting an alternative American electric  
4 scooter manufacturer.

5 If we can have more time to build up  
6 American production capacity without jeopardizing  
7 our current success, we will be in a position to  
8 build much larger quantities of these devices  
9 domestically and in other jurisdictions outside  
10 of China.

11 Since January 1st, 2018 alone, we have  
12 grown from about 30 people to 300 and have created  
13 thousands of domestic employment and income  
14 opportunities for mechanics and others within our  
15 ecosystem. As we grow, we expect to employ  
16 thousands of Americans and generate income for  
17 hundreds of thousands. All these American jobs  
18 are at risk if our business model is prematurely  
19 disrupted.

20 Tariffs on electric scooters would also  
21 directly and negatively impact American consumers,  
22 because our electric scooters have rapidly become

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a sustainable, flexible, and affordable form of  
2 transportation. Indeed, our devices are  
3 increasingly becoming a key link in the  
4 transportation chain for urban commuters.

5 Higher prices for these products would  
6 directly impact commuters and erode our cost  
7 competitiveness with traditional modes of  
8 transportation.

9 301 committee staff, Bird will  
10 supplement its testimony as necessary with a  
11 post-hearing submission, but to summarize,  
12 electric scooters represent a very small slice of  
13 the current projected tariffs, but they are  
14 extremely important to a rapidly growing, U.S.-led  
15 industry that is creating hundreds, and soon  
16 thousands, of American jobs. We need the time to  
17 build up domestic and other supply options, and  
18 currently this action would severely hamper U.S.  
19 business and consumers without any appreciable  
20 impact on the Chinese economy.

21 I thank you for the opportunity to  
22 testify today, and I look forward to any questions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Thank you.

2 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Kopko.  
3 Our next witness is Gary Lobaza with MTD Products,  
4 Incorporated. Mr. Lobaza, you have five minutes.

5 MR. LOBAZA: Good afternoon. I'm Gary  
6 Lobaza, President of the U.S. Strategic Business  
7 Units of MTD Products. MTD is a third-generation  
8 family-owned company founded over 80 years ago in  
9 Cleveland, Ohio, where it is headquartered today.

10 MTD makes walk-behind and ride-on lawnmowers,  
11 residential zero-turn lawnmowers, garden tractors,  
12 snow throwers, and other lawn and garden equipment.

13 You'll see our products at prominent  
14 retailers like Lowe's, Home Depot, Ace Hardware,  
15 Sears, Walmart, and yes, Tractor Supply Company.

16 In addition, our products are sold in 1,300 locally  
17 owned, independent dealers. Our well-known brands  
18 are Cub Cadet, Troy-Bilt, Remington, and Yard  
19 Machine, and we also private-label Craftsman,  
20 Snapper, and Murray.

21 Historically, MTD has kept its  
22 production close to markets and currently

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 manufactures in manufacturing facilities in Ohio,  
2 Kentucky, Tennessee, Mississippi, and Tempe,  
3 Arizona.

4 We employ over 4,000 manufacturing  
5 workers in the U.S., and 1,500 other people in R&D,  
6 corporate support, and sales and marketing.

7 MTD imports small engines for inclusion  
8 in the manufacture of lawn and garden equipment  
9 products, including snow throwers. These engines  
10 were included on Annex C of the USTR Section 301  
11 notice, and could be subject to an additional 25  
12 percent duty as a result of this proceeding.

13 MTD seeks the removal of these small  
14 engines from the list, as their inclusion would  
15 cause significant harm to MTD's operation and force  
16 the company to consider drastic alterations to its  
17 present business model, making it unprofitable and  
18 impossible to keep manufacturing operations in the  
19 United States, a result MTD does not desire.

20 MTD is dedicated to keeping jobs in the  
21 U.S., and we prioritize sourcing intermediate  
22 components domestically where possible. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reality, however, is that we must import some  
2 components to remain competitive, and importantly,  
3 keep manufacturing jobs in the U.S.

4 MTD is the largest producer of snow  
5 throwers in the U.S., which are made by workers  
6 in our Ohio and Mississippi plants, where we employ  
7 1,000 and 1,200 workers respectively. The engines  
8 that we use to make these snow throwers were  
9 imported because there is no domestic production  
10 of these specific small engines.

11 Even if there were an alternative  
12 domestic or foreign supplier, switching to a new  
13 component is not something that can be done  
14 immediately. Identifying and testing an  
15 alternative engine that would meet the strict  
16 technical specifications and become certified and  
17 compliant with U.S. EPA emission standards would  
18 take two or three years.

19 The reality is, we have no alternative  
20 choice and will have to absorb extra costs if  
21 potential tariffs are imposed. This will come at  
22 a tremendous expense to our company, and without

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the engines, we cannot make snow throwers, and  
2 without the ability to make snow throwers, we can't  
3 employ our workers.

4 To be clear, MTD supports the  
5 administration's objective of curbing China's  
6 abuse of the IP laws and technical theft. We have  
7 experienced negative impact of these unfair  
8 practices firsthand. Our products are being  
9 reverse-engineered by Chinese competitors, leading  
10 to situations where we have been forced to compete  
11 with cheap Chinese versions of our product.

12 We are concerned, however, that the  
13 administration's approach will have a severe,  
14 unintended consequence for our company and workers,  
15 because it does not take into account the  
16 relationship of imported components and U.S.  
17 manufacturing.

18 In this proceeding, our main concern  
19 is the potential application of the additional  
20 tariff on our small-engine imports. This concern  
21 is not theoretical, our company has already felt  
22 the impact of raw material increases in steel and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)



1 aluminum, key components of virtually all of our  
2 products, as a result of the Section 232 tariff.  
3 Moreover, we are also importing a number of products  
4 that include the USTR Section 301 tariff Annex A  
5 list as of July 9th and have been subject to the  
6 25 percent tariff.

7 None of these tariffs, either proposed  
8 or in effect, cover the downstream, finished,  
9 imported products that our domestically products  
10 compete. As a result, we are currently  
11 experiencing increased competition from low-priced  
12 Chinese imports. If these downward price  
13 pressures were not enough, we are facing potential  
14 increased duties of 10 percent on literally  
15 thousands of additional manufacturing components  
16 that were included in the administration's most  
17 recent 301 action. Well over 90 percent of our  
18 components are affected.

19 The imposition of these tariffs will  
20 make it difficult, if not impossible, to reflect  
21 these additional costs into the prices already  
22 developed for 2019. This will impose significant

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 financial hardship on the company. For MTD, and  
2 its workers, the present conditions of tariff  
3 uncertainty are unsustainable and threaten a  
4 potential devastating outcome.

5 We do not see how increasing tariffs  
6 on the component products used in American  
7 manufacturing will achieve the administration's  
8 desired effect of curbing China's behavior with  
9 respect to IP violations, our targeting Made in  
10 China 2025 priorities. The small engines we import  
11 do not employ the cutting-edge technology that has  
12 a target of the Chinese IP theft.

13 What is certain, however, is that the  
14 imposition of tariffs will harm MTD's manufacturing  
15 operation and threaten the jobs of its employees.

16 The only apparent beneficiary are Chinese  
17 companies of unfairly traded downstream products  
18 who will be well-positioned to capture market  
19 share, such an outcome -- that the administration  
20 is not their intent.

21 On behalf of MTD Products, I urge the  
22 administration to reconsider its approach and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 create a more appropriate Section 301 remedy list  
2 that supports U.S. manufacturing interests. Thank  
3 you for allowing me to present testimony, and I'm  
4 happy to answer your questions.

5 MR. BISHOP: Thank you, Mr. Lobaza.  
6 Our next witness is Nathan Walker with Goodman  
7 Global, Incorporated. Mr. Walker, you have five  
8 minutes.

9 MR. WALKER: Thank you. To the  
10 Chairman and members of the committee, my name is  
11 Nathan Walker, Senior Vice President of Goodman  
12 Manufacturing Company, a Texas-based U.S.  
13 manufacturer of HVAC equipment since 1975.

14 I'm here today to discuss the reasons  
15 USTR should remove certain components that Goodman  
16 uses in the production of heating, ventilation,  
17 and air conditioning equipment from the proposed  
18 list of products subject to additional tariffs.

19 Goodman's products impacted by the  
20 proposed list include certain power cords, pressure  
21 switches, permanent split capacitor motors, and  
22 electronically commutated motors.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The top of my written testimony  
2 contains the specific HTSUS subheadings at issue,  
3 which Goodman discusses more fully in its written  
4 comments.

5           In 2012, Goodman, which was one of the  
6 largest HVAC manufacturers in the United States,  
7 was purchased by Daikin, one of the largest HVAC  
8 manufacturers in the world. Starting in 2015, we  
9 have constructed a facility outside of Houston,  
10 Texas, at the investment cost of approximately 500  
11 million U.S. dollars, known as the Daikin Texas  
12 Technology Park, or DTTP.

13           It is no ordinary plant, it is the  
14 third-largest manufacturing plant in the United  
15 States. To put its size into perspective, the roof  
16 covers the equivalent of 74 football fields, and  
17 we anticipate having 7,000 skilled American workers  
18 at the DTTP by 2020.

19           Included within the DTTP is the North  
20 American Research and Development Center, which  
21 has increased the number of engineers and technical  
22 professionals it employs by 2.5 times the number

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of American workers it had employed prior to  
2 Daikin's acquisition of Goodman.

3 Our goal is to manufacture as many  
4 Daikin and Goodman products as possible for the  
5 North American HVAC market in Texas at the DTTP.

6 In order to produce the Daikin and Goodman products  
7 at the factory, Goodman purchases components from  
8 the United States as well as globally, including  
9 from China.

10 Imposing a 25 percent tariff would  
11 negatively impact Goodman, our employees, and the  
12 American consumer by significantly increasing the  
13 cost of operating in the United States. Goodman  
14 understands the philosophy of the administration  
15 is to have short-term pain for U.S. companies for  
16 greater long-term success. However, this is  
17 feasible only when all of the competitors are  
18 located in the United States and can equally share  
19 the burden.

20 Because many of Goodman's U.S.  
21 competitors have moved production of some products  
22 sold in the U.S. market to other countries such

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 as Mexico, they will not be subject to the same  
2 tariffs on the components in question. In this  
3 situation, Goodman's competitors that have moved  
4 production outside the United States will not share  
5 in the same short-term pain as Goodman. This, in  
6 essence, rewards companies that have invested  
7 outside the U.S. and punishes companies like  
8 Goodman that have invested heavily in the United  
9 States.

10 Because of this dichotomy, we do not  
11 believe that the administration should employ its  
12 short-term pain policy to the HVAC industry. In  
13 addition, according to the USTR, these tariffs are  
14 for the purposes of addressing unfair practices  
15 from China regarding technology transfer,  
16 intellectual property, and innovation. Quite  
17 simply, the components in question do not fall into  
18 any of these categories, because they are all mature  
19 technologies that are neither strategic nor  
20 advanced.

21 For example, the technologies for the  
22 pressure switches in PSC motors have been around

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for decades, and the technology for the power cords  
2 have not changed in almost 12 years. Moreover,  
3 an affiliate of Goodman makes the ECM motors that  
4 Goodman imports from China. It should also be  
5 noted that Goodman knows of no U.S. manufacturers  
6 for many of the parts it imports on the proposed  
7 list.

8 Even if Goodman were able to find a  
9 qualified supplier for these components outside  
10 of China, qualifying components from new suppliers  
11 in Goodman's finished products is a very  
12 time-consuming and complex process, because  
13 Goodman's products are regulated by several federal  
14 regulations and agencies.

15 Any time Goodman modifies components  
16 within a finished product, it has to re-evaluate  
17 the product's performance via extensive  
18 engineering analysis testing, documentation  
19 review, and simulations. Goodman is then required  
20 to submit extensive information and data to the  
21 Department of Energy and the Environmental  
22 Protection Agency. For example, Goodman is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 required to comply with 10 CFR 429 for certification  
2 compliance and enforcement for consumer products  
3 and commercial and industrial equipment.

4 In addition, any modified products must  
5 meet applicable safety standards and codes.  
6 Assuming arguendo that Goodman could identify a  
7 supplier with enough capacity to supply these  
8 components, it would take two to five years to  
9 change suppliers and get their relevant agency  
10 approval.

11 Again, this would hamper Goodman's  
12 efforts to produce HVAC products in the United  
13 States, something that our U.S. competitors that  
14 moved production outside of the United States would  
15 not be required to do.

16 Based on the foregoing, Goodman urges  
17 the USTR not to impose a 25 percent tariff on parts  
18 that Goodman uses to manufacture HVAC products in  
19 the United States. Thank you for the opportunity  
20 to testify, and I'd be glad to answer any questions  
21 you may have.

22 MR. BURCH: Thank you, Mr. Walker.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Our next panel witness is Bo Yi of Southeast  
2 University Law School. Mr. Yi, you have five  
3 minutes.

4 MR. YI: Good afternoon, distinguished  
5 Chairperson and members of the 301 committee. My  
6 name is Bo Yi, Associate Professor of International  
7 Trade Law from China.

8 I would like to express my warmest  
9 thanks to the 301 committee for the opportunity  
10 to offer comments.

11 I am pleased to submit this statement  
12 for opposing the USTR's proposed action of Section  
13 301 increased tariffs on a list of products  
14 regarding irons and steels under HTS Code Chapter  
15 73, which are 7308.10.00, 7308.20.00, 7308.90.30,  
16 7308.90.60, 7308.90.70, and 7308.90.95, and  
17 aluminum under HTS Code Chapter 76. That detail  
18 is 7614.10.10 and 7614.90.20, irons and steels and  
19 aluminum should not be subject to additional  
20 tariffs.

21 Reading the following, the second is,  
22 production of steels and aluminum imported from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 China have been suffered by punitive tariffs of  
2 Section 232, even if productions of steels and  
3 aluminum under the HTS codes, which will be imposed  
4 tariffs of Section 232 and of Section 301,  
5 respectively.

6 A lot have seen it makes no sense to  
7 impose tariffs of Section 301 to productions of  
8 steel under aluminum, because increased tariffs  
9 of Section 301, which will also apply to the  
10 productions of irons and steels of tariff Chapters  
11 73 and aluminum, tariff Chapter 76 of HTS Codes,  
12 imported from China, are likely to hit with multiple  
13 rounds of tariffs to business and industries of  
14 Chinese steels and aluminum. It is not fair to  
15 China's steels and aluminum business and  
16 industries.

17 The second reason is that certain steel  
18 and aluminum items imported from China covered by  
19 those proposed Section 301 tariff measures are not  
20 strategically to or related to the Made in China  
21 2025 strategy.

22 The proposed 301 tariffs constitute the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 United States administration's sharpest response  
2 to China's launch of its Made in China 2025  
3 strategy. The policy, announced in 2015,  
4 highlighted ten sectors for support on the way to  
5 China becoming an advanced manufacturing power:  
6 information technology, high-end machinery and  
7 robotics, aerospace, marine equipment and ships,  
8 advanced rail transport, new-energy vehicles,  
9 electric power, agricultural machinery, new  
10 materials and bio-medical.

11 However, certain steels and aluminum  
12 items imported from China covered by these proposed  
13 Section 301 tariffs measures are not strategically  
14 important or related to the Made in China 2025  
15 strategy.

16 The third reason is that the United  
17 States should resolve relevant differences to China  
18 through dialogues and cooperations.

19 China and the United States have a basis  
20 to resolve their disputes through cooperation, and  
21 it would be unwise of the United States to return  
22 to unilateral action of the proposed 301 tariffs

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       against China. It is also the expectation of the  
2       American people to resolve U.S.-China differences  
3       through dialogue. Imposing import tariffs in each  
4       other will not only hurt the economies of the United  
5       States and China, but will also destroy the whole  
6       world.

7                       Resolving       differences       through  
8       dialogues between the United States and China is  
9       also the expectation of the international  
10      community. China and the United States have a  
11      basis for dialogues to resolve the difference.

12                    The conclusion is the two, in view of  
13      the above, steels and aluminum should not be subject  
14      to additional tariffs of Section 301. The second  
15      is, as one international scholar from China, I hope  
16      and I wish that the United States Government  
17      adequately address economic and trade differences  
18      between China and the United States constructively  
19      to create a suitable legal environment for trade  
20      exchanges and investment cooperation between  
21      Chinese and American enterprises. Thanks for your  
22      consideration. That's all.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. BURCH: Thank you, Mr. Yi. Our  
2 next panel witness is Jake Colvin of National  
3 Foreign Trade Council. Mr. Colvin, you have five  
4 minutes.

5 MR. COLVIN: Thank you, and thank you  
6 for the opportunity to testify. My name is Jake  
7 Colvin, Vice President for Global Trade and  
8 Innovation at the National Foreign Trade Council.  
9 It is a business association dedicated to making  
10 America more successful in the global economy.

11 NFTC is concerned about China's trade  
12 practices and policies, but we do not believe that  
13 the tariffs under discussion today would be  
14 effective in changing Beijing's behavior, and we  
15 are concerned that the inclusion of the products  
16 on the Annex C list would cause disproportionate  
17 economic harm to U.S. interests.

18 In my written testimony I provided a  
19 list of priority subject headings that our members  
20 have indicated would cause particular harm to the  
21 U.S. economy. I want to focus the rest of my  
22 testimony here on several subheadings from the list

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       that we prepared.

2               First, consumers and working families  
3       are likely to face higher costs for a variety of  
4       products, from blood oxygen monitors to television  
5       remote controls and Christmas lights, to gazebos  
6       and sheds.

7               Tariffs on the thermometer tariff line  
8       would negatively affect nearly every American  
9       household.   This line covers common consumer  
10      products including outdoor thermometers, digital  
11      thermometers, and temperature sensors, which are  
12      a key part of household thermostat systems.

13              Thermostats are already subject to a  
14      25 percent tariff which took effect on July 6th.  
15      Tariffs on thermometers would likely lead to higher  
16      prices for thermostat systems and higher energy  
17      bills for consumers.

18              The proposed tariffs on motion sensors  
19      would affect a core part of home security systems.

20      These tariffs will increase prices for U.S.  
21      consumers and would likely lead to the diminished  
22      adoption of technologically advanced home security

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 systems.

2 Tariffs on thermometers, motion  
3 sensors, smart electric switches, and other  
4 consumer goods on the Annex C list are expressly  
5 contrary to the USTR's stated aim of avoiding  
6 placing tariffs on goods that are commonly  
7 purchased by American consumers. These consumer  
8 products are not targeted in the Made in China 2025  
9 Plan, and they are not part of China's core  
10 industrialization strategy.

11 Tariffs will also negatively impact the  
12 competitiveness of U.S. businesses. Our member  
13 companies import components, including electronic  
14 integrated circuits and machine parts, and  
15 accessories for the manufacture of semiconductor  
16 devices, electronic circuits, and flat panels.  
17 These components are then variously integrated into  
18 finished machinery and products for domestic use,  
19 as well as export.

20 Tariff on these subheadings in  
21 particular will cause disproportionate economic  
22 harm to the competitiveness of U.S. businesses,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 raising costs and creating a competitive  
2 disadvantage vis-a-vis their foreign competitors.

3 Tariffs on these products would also  
4 raise costs for companies providing cloud computing  
5 and cloud-enabled services. Tariffs on connectors  
6 for optical fibers, optical fiber bundles, and  
7 cables would raise costs for U.S. telecom equipment  
8 and manufacturers and increased costs for telecom  
9 companies.

10 Tariffs on motion sensors and  
11 thermometers will hurt the small business retailers  
12 and installers who sell and install home security  
13 and thermostat systems, and tariffs on tools for  
14 3D printing will hurt small businesses looking to  
15 use this technology to revolutionize their  
16 production processes.

17 Finally, NFTC is increasingly  
18 concerned about the likely harm to U.S. businesses,  
19 farmers, workers, and working families, of the  
20 rising trade tensions as a result of the remedy  
21 stemming from the Section 301 investigation.

22 The repeated use of Section 301 to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 threaten new rounds of tariffs is adding costs and  
2 creating uncertainty for the U.S. business  
3 community, which will undermine U.S. growth and  
4 slow decision-making among American businesses.

5 In conclusion, we ask USTR to remove  
6 the HTS subheadings listed in my written testimony  
7 from the list of products subject to tariffs, and  
8 more broadly, we hope that the U.S. government will  
9 seek to resolve outstanding concerns to direct  
10 consultations with the Chinese government while  
11 also working with its allies to apply pressure  
12 jointly on China to reform its policies and  
13 practices.

14 And we strongly encourage the U.S.  
15 government to refrain from further retaliatory  
16 tariffs against China, which will increase the harm  
17 to American businesses and consumers. We are  
18 concerned that the current trajectory will lead  
19 to the imposition of permanently higher trade  
20 barriers in the United States, which is not the  
21 intended use of the Section 301 statute.

22 Thank you for your consideration of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       these comments and the opportunity to testify.

2                   MR. BURCH:    Thank you, Mr. Colvin.  
3       Our last panel witness is Gregory Husisian from  
4       Alps Electric.    Mr. Husisian, you have five  
5       minutes.

6                   MR. HUSISIAN:   Okay, thank you.  I'm  
7       hoping my placement is the committee's judgment  
8       that they're saving the best for last, or perhaps  
9       at least the best tariff exemption request for last.

10                   At any rate, I'm a partner with the law  
11       firm of Foley & Lardner, and I'm here with my  
12       colleague, Ashley Gifford, as well as Scott Segawa  
13       from Alps North America.  I thank the committee  
14       for the opportunity to present today.

15                   We've heard about a lot of different  
16       products today.  The ones that we're going to talk  
17       about are ones that probably everybody in this room  
18       owns, but is completely unaware that they own.  
19       We're talking about the electronic parts and  
20       components that drive the products, the automotive  
21       systems, the smart phones, the play consoles;  
22       things like that, that we all use.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           Many of these products are supplied by  
2 Alps North America, which is the U.S. subsidiary  
3 of Alps Electric Company, which is a global  
4 corporation headquartered in Japan. Alps North  
5 America is a leading provider of these electronic  
6 switches and controls, and it sells them to allow  
7 its customers to develop and manufacture the  
8 electronic products that are essential to any  
9 modern economy, including sensors, switches,  
10 capacitive touch panels, and other electronic  
11 components that are in the automotive systems, your  
12 auto infotainment systems, and other familiar  
13 electronic devices.

14           Now, manufacturing and selling these  
15 products is an essential part of any modern economy,  
16 but it's a low-margin business. Operating  
17 profitably requires relying on a far-flung global  
18 supply chain that allows Alps to meet the demands  
19 of its global customers for highly reliable,  
20 low-cost electronic components.           This  
21 allows Alps North America and its hundreds of  
22 employees in the United States to supply electronic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 components goods to leading U.S. automotive and  
2 electronics companies, indirectly supporting these  
3 companies as they add substantial U.S. content,  
4 and support high-wage manufacturing jobs here in  
5 the United States.

6 Alps largely produces the products it  
7 sells to U.S. companies within its own and  
8 affiliated facilities. It is not possible for Alps  
9 to duplicate these factories within the United  
10 States. By importing these products from its  
11 factories in China, Alps North America benefits  
12 the U.S. economy by supporting U.S. innovation,  
13 substantial downstream production, and the  
14 maintenance of good, high-paying manufacturing  
15 jobs.

16 Now, the entire aim of the Section 301  
17 process is supposed to be aiding U.S.  
18 competitiveness by combating actions the Chinese  
19 government may have taken to force the transfer  
20 of U.S. intellectual property rights and know-how  
21 to Chinese companies, all while avoiding undue  
22 burden on U.S. manufacturers.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   Now, three tariff lines from the second  
2 list of announced potential tariff lines  
3 illustrates the disastrous impact that these  
4 proposed tariffs will have, not only on Alps, but  
5 on its downstream customers. I'm speaking of  
6 tariff lines 8543.70.9960, 8529.10.9100, and  
7 8543.70.4500. Now, these tariff lines hardly  
8 represent items familiar to most customers. The  
9 8529 tariff line, for example, is a form of  
10 specialized antenna, and HTS 8543.70.4500 is a  
11 specialized type of electric synchro.

12                   Yet, Alps North America sells millions  
13 of dollars of these types of parts every month to  
14 key U.S. producers such as U.S. automotive, home  
15 goods, and electronic industry players. If  
16 Section 301 tariffs are placed on these products,  
17 Alps North America will have no choice but to pass  
18 on these tariffs to its customers.

19                   This means that Alps North America's  
20 loyal customers will be paying 25 percent more for  
21 the same electronic parts and components that their  
22 competitors can access overseas without paying any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 tariff at all.

2 Now, if you consider the whole of the  
3 imports for these three tariff lines, it gets much  
4 worse. 2017 imports of these three tariff lines  
5 represented 1.25 billion dollars of trade from  
6 China. A 25 percent tariff on this trade would  
7 be a 300 million dollar annual tax on the leading  
8 U.S. automotive and electronics and home goods  
9 producers in the United States.

10 This is a massive tax that these  
11 downstream producers will pay that their  
12 competitors, who assemble overseas, will not.  
13 Forcing U.S. manufacturers in these leading areas  
14 that add substantial value-added to pay hundreds  
15 of millions of dollars of inputs that their foreign  
16 competition is getting tax free, runs directly  
17 counter to the purpose of the Section 301 process.

18 Now, Alps is not aware of any Chinese  
19 producer of the types of products covered by these  
20 tariff lines that has benefitted from improper  
21 Chinese intellectual property practices.  
22 Whatever steps China is taking to advance its own

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 industrial interests have not made their way to  
2 these types of electrical parts and components that  
3 are manufactured and sold by Alps.

4 The only companies benefitting from  
5 Alps' substantial investment in its own product  
6 innovation at its own factories are Alps and Alps'  
7 customers. Now, Alps North America is sympathetic  
8 to the fine line the U.S. trade representative needs  
9 to follow in these proceedings, but if the goal  
10 is to try to counter and deter alleged Chinese  
11 intellectual property abuses while minimizing the  
12 impact on U.S. manufacturers, imposing this 25  
13 percent tariff that is used on products and  
14 components that are relied upon by such important  
15 downstream U.S. manufacturers runs exactly counter  
16 to these goals. We are happy to answer any  
17 questions that the committee may have.

18 MR. BURCH: Thank you, Mr. Husisian.

19 Mr. Chairman, this concludes all testimonies for  
20 this panel.

21 MS. PSILLOS: So the first question is  
22 for Alps Electric. Does Alps Electric have any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 production facilities outside of China, and if so,  
2 could you shift production of those facilities to  
3 supply its North American customers?

4 MR. HUSISIAN: Yes. Alps has a global  
5 supply chain. It has facilities in Malaysia, in  
6 Mexico, and Japan in addition to China. However,  
7 it doesn't mean that every factory can produce every  
8 product. The problem is, based upon its global  
9 supply chain and the relative advantages of  
10 producing in these places, different parts and  
11 components come from different places. So it's  
12 not a simple matter to just say, Oh, we're going  
13 to produce these in Japan now. It would cause a  
14 severe impact on Alps' ability to supply the U.S.  
15 market.

16 There's also issues of qualification,  
17 particularly in the automotive industry. You  
18 can't just shift factories, because they have  
19 exactly qualified certain types of products, and  
20 that's a multi-year process, in terms of the  
21 automotive industry. So that's going to further  
22 complicate any ability to cross-shift production.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MS. ROY: Next question is for Mr.  
2 Alfonso from HomeServe. Mr. Alfonso, you  
3 mentioned that LeakBot is a new, innovative  
4 product, and that it is still in the development  
5 phase in the United States. To your knowledge,  
6 is the government of China or any Chinese companies  
7 interested in developing similar technology or  
8 product?

9 MR. ALFONSO: Not to my knowledge, and  
10 I think if that's in reference to China 2025, this  
11 is technology that's not a cutting-edge matter,  
12 by any means. This is just a situation where the  
13 most feasible, economic place to test and construct  
14 LeakBot is in China right now, and the attempts  
15 to do so in the UK have clearly shown that the UK,  
16 U.S., and western countries don't have that  
17 capability at this point.

18 MS. ROY: Okay. Thank you.

19 CHAIR BUSIS: This question is for Mr.  
20 Blair. I'm going to ask you a hypothetical  
21 question. You testified about regulatory  
22 barriers. Assume that the regulatory barriers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1        were addressed and there were no longer the  
2        regulatory barriers you mentioned for  
3        e-cigarettes. In that circumstance, do you think  
4        that e-cigarettes and vaping machines could be  
5        produced in the United States?

6                MR. BLAIR: At some point it absolutely  
7        could be possible. With regards to a question  
8        about the impact and benefit of lower-cost products  
9        available in other markets at present, one of the  
10       biggest incentives, as far as we've seen it, and  
11       certainly others on the sixth panel have seen, for  
12       current adult smokers to transition from cigarettes  
13       to e-cigarettes is price.

14               So any sort of disincentive for an  
15       import of products, which again, as Greg Conley  
16       pointed out earlier, are currently only manufacture  
17       available in China. Anything that raises the cost,  
18       say for example, the U.S. manufacturing market  
19       existing only because tariffs discourage  
20       manufacturing abroad, would discourage current  
21       consumers of cigarettes from transitioning to  
22       e-cigarettes because the prices were higher.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And so the benefit of international  
2           supply of that product right now is that it is  
3           produced less expensive, and it may be, if it was  
4           manufactured in the United States.

5           So certainly, if we get rid of the  
6           regulatory barriers, at some point there may be  
7           a point at which we could produce the product at  
8           the same cost, and I think getting rid of the  
9           regulatory barriers is a -- it's a big step.  
10          Certainly we're working with the FDA and HHS to  
11          achieve that goal.

12          So hypothetically in the future, it may  
13          be possible that the price at which we could  
14          manufacture in the United States is the same that  
15          it is in China. But any sort of arbitrary  
16          imposition of taxes that discourages foreign  
17          investment in this space does harm public health  
18          at some point, if the only alternative was U.S.  
19          manufacturing that couldn't do it as cheaply as  
20          it's done internationally.

21          MS. PETTIS: This is a question for Mr.  
22          Kopko from Bird Rides. You've testified that there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are no sources outside of China that can meet your  
2 company's demand in the short to medium terms.  
3 In your view, how much time would it take for a  
4 non-Chinese source to produce these products?

5 MR. KOPKO: We are currently in those  
6 types of discussions with a number of  
7 jurisdictions, including the United States.  
8 However, I think we are at a minimum of more than  
9 a few months away, so I don't want to have any sort  
10 of idea that we could rapidly get there. So I think  
11 that's why I say short to medium term, because it  
12 would take a while to be able to build the  
13 appropriate facilities.

14 MS. PETTIS: Okay, thank you.

15 MS. HOLLAND: This question is for  
16 Mr. Lobaza from MTD Products. You've asked us to  
17 remove various small engines from the list of  
18 proposed tariff lines because there are no viable  
19 alternative sources. In your view, what factors  
20 have resulted in China being the only global source  
21 of small engines?

22 MR. LOBAZA: In this particular case,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       there was a domestic manufacturer that went  
2       bankrupt, and there was an industry that already  
3       existed in the Chinese environment around these  
4       engines, which are referred to as horizontal-shaft  
5       engines.

6               So the development that occurred has  
7       subsequently kind of stayed there, really leveraged  
8       that aspect of the supply chain, even though for  
9       vertical-shaft engines, there are multiple  
10      alternatives.

11             In addition, recently in our industry,  
12      specifically in the residential space, a lot of  
13      the development dollars are going -- this is a very  
14      old technology. It's not connected product, it's  
15      not electronic fuel-injected product, so a lot of  
16      the technologies that are invested in those, which  
17      are higher-end engines, as well as battery- and  
18      motor-driven applications, which do not serve this  
19      well, because it's snow-thrower related, which  
20      requires a lot of power.

21             MS. PSILLOS: The next question is a  
22      similar question for Mr. Walker. You've asked us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to remove four tariff lines related to HVAC  
2 equipment, and in your view, what factors have led  
3 to the situation where these products are currently  
4 only or mainly produced in China, and does the lack  
5 of alternative sources exist at the 8-digit tariff  
6 level, or are you aware if it is at a much more  
7 specific level?

8 MR. WALKER: I'll answer the first  
9 question first, which is very similar to the  
10 gentleman from MTD. What we've seen is the older  
11 technology migrated to low-cost supply countries  
12 10 to 15 years ago. So we still have quite a  
13 significant supply base inside the United States,  
14 but they tend to be on the higher-margin,  
15 higher-value added, higher-efficiency, more  
16 premium product lines for both us and the supplier.

17 And so once the components themselves  
18 reach the point of commoditization, my personal  
19 opinion is that it no longer made financial sense  
20 for the U.S. manufacturers to continue to invest  
21 in making those products here, so they went to  
22 low-cost sources.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And could you repeat the second part  
2                   of that question for me, please?

3                   MS. PSILLOS:     Sure.     So the four  
4                   products that you are requesting to be removed,  
5                   are you aware, is the capacity mainly in China at  
6                   the full 8-digit level, or is it a much more  
7                   specific, maybe 10-digit or even more specific  
8                   product level, if you're aware?

9                   MR. WALKER:   Without being an expert  
10                  in the 8- versus 10-digit, I would say from an HVAC  
11                  motor supply standpoint, the vast majority of the  
12                  capacity lies in China.   There is some in Mexico,  
13                  but they cannot produce the capacity that we need,  
14                  because we've gone and asked them that specific  
15                  question.

16                  So if I can get back to you on the 8-digit  
17                  versus 10-digit, I just don't have that answer at  
18                  this time.

19                  CHAIR BUSIS:   This next question is for  
20                  Professor Bo.   You have -- in your testimony, you  
21                  criticized the U.S. tariffs on steel and aluminum,  
22                  and I guess more generally, the U.S. tariffs as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       being what you called unilateral.

2               As you may be aware, the government of  
3       China has responded to the U.S. Secretary on Tariffs  
4       by imposing Chinese tariffs on U.S. goods. I guess  
5       you would also call that unilateral. Do you also  
6       have equal criticism for the actions of the  
7       government of China?

8               MR. YI: Thank you for the question.

9       I want to emphasize that China's response to the  
10      United States' tariffs to China's goods imported  
11      to United States because we also have domestic  
12      regulations to rule these measures, and for  
13      international law aspect. As we enter combination  
14      treaty, we also provided that if one country also  
15      when the implementation of the international  
16      treaty, when they face unexpected situation, for  
17      example, that the United States first to take the  
18      unilateral action against China, then we can also  
19      make retaliation to goods imported from the United  
20      States to China.

21              But to my knowledge, China's government  
22      would like to negotiate and dialogue with the United

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 States government to resolve any difference.

2 Thank you.

3 CHAIR BUSIS: Right, but if you want  
4 to negotiate, you just told the United States to  
5 negotiate without imposing tariffs. But you're  
6 telling me China is imposing tariffs. So obvious,  
7 China doesn't want to negotiate instead of imposing  
8 tariffs. China did impose tariffs, right?

9 MR. YI: But for China's government,  
10 according to our domestic law, for example, you  
11 use Section 301 to initiate the tariffs against  
12 Chinese goods, but we also have our domestic law  
13 to initiate the retaliatory action against America.

14 That is equal. But we would like to negotiate  
15 with the American government, if the American  
16 government would like to negotiate with the Chinese  
17 government, I just think there's no difficulties.

18 CHAIR BUSIS: Did the United States  
19 agree to China's domestic law, or did China adopt  
20 that domestic law unilaterally?

21 MR. YI: In my last testimony last May,  
22 which I also focused that we would like to resolve

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all the disputes and negotiate.

2 MR. WINELAND: Thank you. Mr. Colvin,  
3 you may have the last word. I wanted to ask you,  
4 you talked about the impact on consumers of  
5 potential tariffs, and you used thermometers and  
6 motion sensors as examples of that. For those two  
7 products, have you estimated the expected price  
8 increase that consumers would face due to the  
9 additional duties? In other words, would  
10 consumers bear the full increase in cost?

11 MR. COLVIN: Thank you for the  
12 question. So we talked with our member companies  
13 about the price passed through to consumers, and  
14 they haven't passed on specific cost estimates,  
15 but what they've said to us is that, since many  
16 of these items are sold at the lowest margins, that  
17 they would expect companies to pass along the cost  
18 increases to consumers.

19 It wouldn't likely be a one-to-one  
20 price increase, but it would depend on the  
21 availability of alternative sources of supplier  
22 contract terms and qualifying suppliers, but I just

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 don't have specific details for you.

2 CHAIR BUSIS: Okay. Before we recess  
3 this hearing, a reminder that this is the first  
4 day of the hearing. The second day of the hearing  
5 will start tomorrow at 9:30 a.m. We'll start with  
6 Panel 9. So until then, we will recess this  
7 hearing.

8 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter  
9 went off the record at 5:37 p.m.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)